

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 370 603

IR 055 086

AUTHOR Brandt, Randal S., Ed.; Davis-Kimball, Jeannine, Ed.

TITLE Bibliographies of Northern and Central California Indians. Volume 1--Tribal Bibliographies A-N.

INSTITUTION California State Library, Sacramento.; California Univ., Berkeley. California Indian Library Collections.

SPONS AGENCY Office of Educational Research and Improvement (ED), Washington, DC. Office of Library Programs.

REPORT NO ISBN-0-929722-78-7

PUB DATE 94

NOTE 397p.; For related documents, see ED 368 353-355 and IR 055 087-088.

AVAILABLE FROM California State Library Foundation, 1225 8th Street, Suite 345, Sacramento, CA 95814 (softcover, ISBN-0-929722-79-5: \$35 per volume, \$95 for set of 3 volumes; hardcover, ISBN-0-929722-78-7: \$140 for set of 3 volumes).

PUB TYPE Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC16 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS American Indian History; *American Indians; Annotated Bibliographies; Audiodisks; Audiotape Recordings; Films; *Library Collections; Maps; Photographs; Public Libraries; *Resource Materials; State Libraries; State Programs

IDENTIFIERS *California; Unpublished Materials

ABSTRACT

This document is the first of a three-volume set made up of bibliographic citations to published texts, unpublished manuscripts, photographs, sound recordings, motion pictures, and maps concerning Native American tribal groups that inhabit, or have traditionally inhabited, northern and central California. Introductory material in this volume includes a directory of libraries where California Indian Library Collections (CILC) are located, a list of tribal groups and corresponding counties in which they have historically resided, alternate names and/or spellings for tribal groups, a list of tribal language groups, maps of California tribal areas, and an introduction to the set. An annotated bibliography of materials appropriate for a basic library collection is included. This is followed by the bibliographies for the following tribal groups: Achomawi, Athapaskan, Atsugewi, Chilula, Chimariko, Huchnom, Hupa, Karuk, Kato, Klamath, Konkow, Lassik, Maidu, Mattole, Miwok, Modoc, Mono, Nisenan, Nomlaki, and Nongatl. Each tribal bibliography contains citations to materials that are tribal specific, along with citations to general materials that contain significant amounts of information on that tribe. (MES)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED 370 603

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

☐ This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve
reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-
ment do not necessarily represent official
OERI position or policy.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF NORTHERN AND CENTRAL CALIFORNIA INDIANS

VOLUME 1 - TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES A-N

EDITED BY
RANDAL S. BRANDT
AND
JEANNINE DAVIS-KIMBALL, PH.D.



CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS
PHOEBE APPERSON HEARST MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
1994

18055086

© 1994 CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, PHOEBE APPERSON HEARST MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY
(FORMERLY THE R.H. LOWIE MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY), UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CA 94720. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING BY CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF JEANNINE DAVIS-KIMBALL, PH.D.

PRINTED BY KINKO'S - BERKELEY.

THIS PUBLICATION WAS SUPPORTED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION UNDER THE PROVISION OF THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT, ADMINISTERED IN CALIFORNIA BY THE STATE LIBRARY, GARY B. STRONG, STATE LIBRARIAN.

DISTRIBUTED BY:
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY FOUNDATION
1225 8TH STREET, SUITE 345
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

TELE: (916) 447-6331

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF NORTHERN AND CENTRAL CALIFORNIA INDIANS
VOL. 1 TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES A-N
ISBN 0-929722-78-7
0-929722-79-5 (PBK)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME ONE

PREFACE	V
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	VII
LIBRARIES WHERE CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS ARE LOCATED	IX
TRIBAL GROUPS AND CORRESPONDING CALIFORNIA COUNTIES	XI
CALIFORNIA COUNTIES AND CORRESPONDING TRIBAL GROUPS	XIII
ALTERNATE NAMES AND/OR SPELLINGS FOR TRIBAL GROUPS	XV
TRIBAL LANGUAGE GROUPS	XIX
MAPS	
CALIFORNIA TRIBAL AREAS	XX
CALIFORNIA COUNTIES (OVERLAY)	XXI
CALIFORNIA TRIBAL AREAS (OVERLAY)	XXII
CALIFORNIA TRIBAL LINGUISTIC GROUPS	XXIII
TRIBAL AREAS REPRESENTED IN BIBLIOGRAPHIES	XXV
INTRODUCTION	I
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BASIC LIBRARY COLLECTIONS	3
UNDERSTANDING THE BIBLIOGRAPHIES	15
TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES	
ACHOMAWI	21
ATHAPASKAN	41
ATSUGEWI	57
CHILULA	71
CHIMARIKO	81
HUCHNOM	91
HUPA	97
KARUK	125
KATO	151
KLAMATH	163
KONKOW	181
LASSIK	191

VOLUME ONE (CONT.)

TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES (CONT.)

MAIDU	197
MATTOLE	221
MIWOK	229
COAST MIWOK	275
LAKE MIWOK	293
PLAINS MIWOK	303
SIERRA MIWOK	313
MODOC	339
MONO	357
NISENAN	377
NOMLAKI	393
NONGATL	405

VOLUME TWO

TRIBAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES (CONT.)

PAIUTE	3
NORTHERN PAIUTE	41
OWENS VALLEY PAIUTE	63
PATWIN	71
POMO/KASHAYA POMO	87
SHASTA	131
SHOSHONE	147
SINKYONE	169
TOLOWA	179
WAILAKI	199
WAPPO	211
WASHO	223
WHILKUT	279
WINTU/WINTUN	287
WIYOT	315
YAH/ YANA	335
YOKUTS	351
YUKI	377
YUROK	397

VOLUME THREE

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY	3
----------------------------	---

PREFACE

As the California Indian Library Collections enters its seventh year, we are beginning to see the results of these years of collecting, duplicating, assembling, and shipping more than 11,000 textual documents, nearly 25,000 photographs, and over 3,400 audio tapes. There is reward and satisfaction in having prepared over 17,000 manuscript pages for finding guides to the collections and publishing these in 44 volumes. Now a Native Californian in a remote area of northern California may find a photograph of his or her grandmother or hear, for the first time, his grandfather sing or tell a story. Researchers in rural areas are using the collections for legal defense as well as research material for documentation of an important period in California history.

The California Indian Library Collections (CILC) has been funded since 1988 by the federal Library Services and Construction Act, administered by the California State Library in Sacramento. CILC is located at the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology (formerly the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology), University of California, Berkeley. In 1987, Gary Strong, the California State Librarian, recognized the growing needs of the state's underserved communities as well as the steady growth of a diverse population. At that time he called for a "rethinking of public library services, a broadening of awareness and valuing of the diversity of the people that compose and will compose California." The California Indian Library Collections project was funded as an adjunct to this vision with the aim of returning unique cultural materials to Native Americans and making the collections available to all citizens through their local libraries.

Few specialists in the cultural materials exist outside major museums and universities, and research on California's Native Americans has been mostly published in obscure scholarly sources. To make the resources collected by scholars and housed in archives at the University of California, Berkeley available to the public, an alliance was formed between the California State Library (CSL) and the Hearst Museum.

Collections composed of copies of unpublished manuscripts and field notes, obscure scholarly articles, turn-of-the-century photographs as well as rare sound recordings of songs and dances were placed in county libraries. Each CILC county collection reflects the culture of the particular Native American tribal units who live, or lived, in that county. A composite set was installed in the California Room of the California State Library. Finding guides to assist in accessing the collections were published and are currently available through the Hearst Museum Bookstore or the California State Library Foundation. The composite set, *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, is available at 110 depository libraries throughout the state. Rancherias and reservation tribal houses were also given finding guides pertaining to their geographic region. For reference, a correlation of tribal units by county and county by tribal unit, as well as addresses of the county libraries where CILC collections are located follows this preface.

In 1993, new concepts in developing collections at the California Indian Library Collections were envisioned. The California State Library accepted a proposal presented by CILC to change the methodology for collecting. The proposal was partially predicated on the high cost of duplicating extensive hard copy collections and partially upon new electronic techniques becoming available which facilitate access to information. Instead of the traditional methods of hard-copy duplicating materials for all tribal units in a given county, the collections would be tribal specific and would be electronically assembled. Publishing would be on CD-ROM (compact disk, read only memory). Additional information to bring the culture into present time would be added by Native Californians belonging to a specific tribe. The collections would be multimedia, and would represent a cross-section of the culture, not necessarily including a representation of every artifact or photograph known to exist. However, texts relevant to a tribe would continue to be added to the California Indian Library Collection at CSL.

During 1993 and 1994, two electronic tribal collections, *The Pomo Indians: California Indian Library Collections on CD-ROM* and *The Miwok Indians: California Indian Library Collections on CD-ROM*, were assembled and at the time of this printing, publishing on CD-ROM is in process. The decision was also made to publish on CD-ROM an index-enhanced version of the *Finding Guide to the California Library Collections: California State Library*. Having this material on CD-ROM will provide access for a yet broader audience.

As the computerized data from the California Indian Library Collections lends itself well to electronic publishing, it is planned that within the first half of this year, the *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library* will be uploaded into the Internet. This will make this extensive amount of data relating to all the California Indian Library Collections accessible to anyone in the world who subscribes to electronic mail. In the realm of placing electronic media on-line at the Internet, the California Indian Library Collections has received technical support from Professor Thomas Duncan, Director, and his staff at the Museum Informatics Project, and from Professor Charlotte Nolan of the School of Library and Information Studies.

Many people have worked on the California Indian Library Collections. The first director, Dr. Lee Davis, the CILC staff, and University of California, Berkeley, and student interns under her direction were responsible for collecting materials and assembling collections pertaining to four counties. Dr. Lee Brumbaugh duplicated photographs from the Hearst Museum archives. Otis Parrish, Pomo Indian and son of the Pomo doctor, Essie Parrish, served as CILC advisor. He was assisted by Richard Hitchcock and Rebecca Dobkins, Ph.D. candidates, U.C. Berkeley, Department of Anthropology.

In 1992, the CILC staff and U.C. Berkeley interns, under the direction of the current project manager, began to organize the voluminous materials. The data from the photographs, sound recordings, and the citations which would become bibliographies were entered into computerized databases. Maggie Law, computer specialist, was responsible for manipulating data and generating the camera-ready manuscript copy for the finding guides. Under Librarian Randal Brandt's direction, the bibliographies published in the finding guides and in these volumes were completed. The CILC collection, is now searchable on Melvyl, the University of California library system-wide database.

As the original bibliographic database expanded – nearly four-fold – Jay Cunningham, then CILC's liaison with the California State Library, suggested that we publish *Bibliographies of Northern and Central California Indians* as a service to scholars, students, and the Native Californian community.

We at the California Indian Library Collections are eager for users of collections, bibliographies, or our electronic publications to give us their reactions. It is with use and additional input that the California Indian Library Collections and publications will be validated.

JEANNINE DAVIS-KIMBALL, PH.D.
CILC PROJECT MANAGER
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA
JANUARY 1994

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The California Indian Library Collections would like to thank the many persons who contributed to the compilation of these bibliographies. The work could never have been completed without the many hours contributed by past and present CILC staff members, student interns from several departments at the University of California, Berkeley, and numerous volunteers. We also thank students from Professor Robert Black's Native American Studies class at U.C. Berkeley who supplied many bibliographic citations. Current CILC staff members are denoted by an asterisk (*).

CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS STAFF AND ADVISORS

Carolyn Alvord	Rebecca Dobkins*	Chenoa Jones	Jennifer Ninnis
Sarah Anderson	Christine Fenner	Coleen Kelley	Charlotte Nolan
Kingsley Anderson	Rachel Finch Fenske	Don Koué	Otis Parrish
Anna Berge	Sandra Garcia	Julian Lang	Lisa Plato
Randal Brandt*	Jeannine Gendar	Margaret Law*	Susan Schalit
Lee Brumbaugh	Richard Hitchcock	Britt Leggett	Janet Smith*
Lee Davis	William Hodgson	Kirsten Lewis	Lauren Teixeira
Jeannine Davis-Kimball*	Tom Hutcheson	Tina Miller	Mercedes Trujillo*

INTERNS AND VOLUNTEERS

Aiko Akiyama	Karen Gee	Chua Hak Lien	Tom Proudfoot
Michael Allen	Stephanie Gee	Lisa Lightfoot	Christiana Quandt
Renee Ann Lamarr	Juan Gerardo	Tina Linder	April Radoff
Lynne Arrington	Darryl Gietzen	Tom Linn	Otto Radtke
Diane Askew	Leslie Gray	Carrie Lowe	Holly Randolph
Janel Augello	Linda Gray	Sylvia Manley	Elaine Rice
Cynthia Avallone	Austin Hargett	Joachim Martin	Okashi Robles
Holly Bazeley	Erin Hargett	Sylvia Martinez	Marcy Rodenborn
Tom Bennett	Michelle Harrell	Warren B. Matthew	Daniel Rodriguez
Rebecca Beroukhim	Christine Heusner	Brett Maxfield	Maria Ross
Sara Borjal	Jessica Hobbs	Katja May	Brian Saame
Diane Boyd	Kalieh Honish	Alicia McKeever	Vera Sandoval
Chuck Branch	Scott Hudlow	James Meade	Janet Sargent-Tracy
Trish Brandt	Rebecca Jabbour	Miriam Michelson	Nina Sayre
Melissa Brunner	Christina Johnson	Karin Minh-Ngoc Le	Sharon Scott
Kristin Burns	Tony Johnson	Ramon Montijo	Nancy Sears
Stephen Cavaliere	Laveeda Johnson	Yolanda Montijo	Lisa Smeenk
Patrick Clifford	Sandy Jones	Darren Moore	Jamison Sommerfeldt
Susan Cole	Jennifer Keagle	Marjorie Moore	Hilde Spautz
Julie Cooper	Kelli Kelley	Scott Morgensen	Beau Sterling
Heidi Criner	Jennifer Klibanoff	Jennifer Mosier	Lucia Tanassi-Dreyer
Bruce Dahlstrom	Leah Kory	Walter Murch	Jessica Travis
Kristen Dellinger	Suzanne Kossa	Anne Mushallo	Mercedes Trujillo
Jerry deRuntz	Mary Ruth (Merv) Ladd	Daisuke Nakabayashi	Swapana Vachani
Jackie Deschaine	Marisa LaDou	Erica Oliver	Andrea Vargas
Rebecca Doran	Stephen Lai	Almudena Ortiz	Amornrat Vatanatumrak
Wendy Fong	Renee Lang	Kelly Park	Kamilah Wells
Christine Fenner	Karin Latreille	Leslie Parr	Lisa Wickham
Brenda Flynn	Christina Lee	Alison Paul	Bridget Wilson
Kari Forbes	Hilary Leonesio	Laura Perdue	Tad Yu
Alice Fritz	Adissa Levine	Aimee Plourde	Suzanne Yost
Anne Fulmer	Monique Levister	Kelly Powers	Mauricio Zapata

LIBRARIES WHERE CALIFORNIA INDIAN LIBRARY COLLECTIONS ARE LOCATED

In general, the California Indian Library Collections (CILC) for a specific county are located at the main county library. However, in some cases the collections have been placed at a branch library where they are more accessible to the Native Californian population. Below is a list with addresses of the California State Library and the county libraries where CILC collections are housed:

California State Library

California Room
Courts Building
P.O. Box 942837
Sacramento, CA 94237-0001
Tele: (916) 654-0261
FAX: (916) 654-0241

(Composite set of collections for 20 counties)

Alpine County

Alpine County Public Library/Archives
P.O. Box 187
Markleeville, CA 96120-0187
Tele: (916) 694-2120

Butte County

Butte County Library
1820 Mitchell Avenue
Oroville, CA 95965-5387
Tele: (916) 538-7525
FAX: (916) 538-7235

Colusa County

Colusa County Free Library
738 Market Street
Colusa, CA 95932
Tele: (916) 458-7671
FAX: (916) 458-7358

Del Norte County

Del Norte County Library District
190 Price Mall
Crescent City, CA 95531-4395
Tele: (707) 464-9793
FAX: (707) 464-6726

Fresno County

Auberry Branch Library
Box 658 or 33225 Auberry Road
Auberry, CA 93602
Tele: (209) 855-8523

Glenn County

Willows Public Library
201 North Lassen Street
Willows, CA 95988-3010
Tele: (916) 934-5156
FAX: (916) 934-2225

Humboldt County

Humboldt County Library
421 I Street (636 F Street)
Eureka, CA 95501-1088
Tele: (707) 445-7513
FAX: (707) 445-7134

Lake County

Lake County Library
1425 North High Street
Lakeport, CA 95453-3800
Tele: (707) 263-8816
FAX: (707) 263-6796

Lassen County

Lassen County Free Library
Courthouse Annex, S. Roop Street
Susanville, CA 96130-4398
Tele: (916) 257-8311
FAX: (916) 257-8115

Madera County

North Fork Library
North Fork, CA 93643
Tele: (209) 877-2387

Marin County

Marin County Free Library
Civic Center
San Rafael, CA 94903-4188
Tele: (415) 499-6051
FAX: (415) 499-3726

Mendocino County

Mendocino County Library
105 N. Main Street
Ukiah, CA 95482-4482
Tele: (707) 463-4491
FAX: (707) 463-5472

Modoc County

Modoc County Library
212 W. Third St.
Alturas, CA 96101-3913
Tele: (916) 233-3939
FAX: (916) 233-3375

Plumas County

Plumas County Library
445 Jackson (P.O. Box 10270)
Quincy, CA 95971-9410
Tele: (916) 283-6310
FAX: (916) 283-3242

Shasta County

Shasta County Library
1855 Shasta St.
Redding, CA 96001-0460
Tele: (916) 225-5769

Siskiyou County

Siskiyou County Public Library
719 Fourth St.
Yreka, CA 96097-3381
Tele: (916) 842-8175
FAX: (916) 842-7001

Sonoma County

Sonoma County Library
Third and E Streets
Santa Rosa, CA 95404-4479
Tele: (707) 545-0831
FAX: (707) 575-0437

Tehama County

Tehama County Library
645 Madison St.
Red Bluff, CA 96080-3383
Tele: (916) 527-0604
FAX: (916) 527-1562

Trinity County

Trinity County Free Library
229 Main St. (P.O. Box 1226)
Weaverville, CA 96093
Tele: (916) 623-1373

Yolo County

Yolo County Library
373 N. College St.
Woodland, CA 95695-2767
Tele: (916) 666-8005
FAX: (916) 666-8006

Yuba County

Yuba County Library
303 Second St.
Marysville, CA 95901
Tele: (916) 741-6241
FAX: (916) 741-3098

TRIBAL GROUPS AND CORRESPONDING CALIFORNIA COUNTIES

The following is a list of designations of northern and central California Indians and the counties in which they have historically resided. Areas outside of California state boundaries are not included.

Achomawi	Lassen; Modoc; Shasta; Siskiyou
Athapaskan	Del Norte; Humboldt; Mendocino; Trinity
Atsugewi	Lassen; Shasta
Bay Miwok	Contra Costa; Sacramento; Solano
Chilula	Humboldt
Chimariko	Humboldt; Trinity
Coast Miwok	Marin; Sonoma
Huchnom	Lake; Mendocino
Hupa	Humboldt; Trinity
Karuk	Humboldt; Siskiyou
Kato	Mendocino
Klamath	Del Norte; Humboldt; Lassen; Modoc; Shasta; Siskiyou; Trinity
Konkow	Butte; Glenn; Nevada; Plumas; Sierra; Tehama; Yuba
Lake Miwok	Lake; Napa
Lassik	Humboldt; Trinity
Maidu	Butte; Glenn; Lassen; Plumas; Sierra; Tehama; Yuba
Mattole	Humboldt
Modoc	Modoc; Siskiyou
Mono	Fresno; Madera; Mariposa; Tulare
Nisenan	Amador; Butte; El Dorado; Nevada; Placer; Plumas; Sacramento; Sierra; Sutter; Yuba
Nomlaki	Glenn; Shasta; Tehama

Nongatl	Humboldt; Trinity
Northern Paiute	Alpine; Inyo; Lassen; Modoc; Mono
Owens Valley Paiute	Inyo; Mono
Patwin	Butte; Colusa; Glenn; Lake; Napa; Solano; Sonoma; Sutter; Yolo
Plains Miwok	Amador; Calaveras; Contra Costa; El Dorado; Sacramento; San Joaquin; Solano
Pomo/Kashaya Pomo	Lake; Mendocino; Sonoma
Shasta	Shasta; Siskiyou; Trinity
Shoshone	Inyo; Kern
Sierra Miwok	Alpine; Amador; Calaveras; El Dorado; Madera; Mariposa; Merced; San Joaquin; Stanislaus; Tuolumne
Sinkyone	Humboldt; Mendocino
Tolowa	Del Norte
Wailaki	Humboldt; Mendocino; Trinity
Wappo	Lake; Napa; Sonoma
Washo	Alpine; Amador; El Dorado; Lassen; Nevada; Placer; Plumas; Sierra
Whilkut	Humboldt
Wintu	Shasta; Siskiyou; Tehama; Trinity
Wiyot	Humboldt
Yahi/Yana	Butte; Plumas; Shasta; Tehama
Yokuts	Alameda; Calaveras; Contra Costa; Fresno; Kern; Kings; Madera; Mariposa; Merced; Monterey; San Benito; San Joaquin; San Luis Obispo; Santa Clara; Stanislaus; Tulare
Yuki	Colusa; Lake; Mendocino; Tehama; Trinity
Yurok	Del Norte

CALIFORNIA COUNTIES AND CORRESPONDING TRIBAL GROUPS

The following is a list of the northern and central California counties where the tribes represented in these bibliographies are located. Adjacent to each county name are the tribal designations of the California Indians found in that county. Counties designated with an asterix (*) contain additional tribal groups which are not included in these bibliographies.

Alameda*	Yokuts
Alpine	Northern Paiute; Sierra Miwok; Washo
Amador	Nisenan; Plains Miwok; Sierra Miwok; Washo
Butte	Konkow; Maidu; Nisenan; Patwin; Yahi/Yana
Calaveras	Plains Miwok; Sierra Miwok; Yokuts
Colusa	Patwin; Yuki
Contra Costa*	Bay Miwok; Yokuts
Del Norte	Athapaskan; Klamath; Tolowa; Yurok
El Dorado	Nisenan; Plains Miwok; Sierra Miwok; Washo
Fresno	Mono; Northern Paiute; Yokuts
Glenn	Konkow; Maidu; Nomlaki; Patwin
Humboldt	Athapaskan; Chilula; Chimariko; Hupa; Karuk; Klamath; Lassik; Mattole; Nongatl; Sinkyone; Wailaki; Whilkut; Wiyot
Inyo*	Northern Paiute; Owens Valley Paiute; Shoshone
Kern*	Shoshone; Yokuts
Kings	Yokuts
Lake	Huchnom; Lake Miwok; Patwin; Pomo/Kashaya Pomo; Wappo; Yuki
Lassen	Achomawi; Atsugewi; Klamath; Maidu; Northern Paiute; Washo
Madera	Mono; Sierra Miwok; Yokuts
Marin	Coast Miwok
Mariposa	Mono; Sierra Miwok; Yokuts
Mendocino	Athapaskan; Huchnom; Kato; Pomo/Kashaya Pomo; Sinkyone; Wailaki; Yuki
Merced	Sierra Miwok; Yokuts

Modoc	Achomawi; Klamath; Modoc; Northern Paiute
Mono	Northern Paiute; Owens Valley Paiute
Monterey*	Yokuts
Napa	Lake Miwok; Patwin; Wappo
Nevada	Konkow; Nisenan; Washo
Placer	Nisenan; Washo
Plumas	Konkow; Maidu; Nisenan; Washo; Yahi/Yana
Sacramento	Bay Miwok; Nisenan; Plains Miwok
San Benito*	Yokuts
San Joaquin	Plains Miwok; Sierra Miwok; Yokuts
San Luis Obispo*	Yokuts
Santa Clara*	Yokuts
Shasta	Achomawi; Atsugewi; Klamath; Nomlaki; Shasta; Wintu; Yahi/Yana
Sierra	Konkow; Maidu; Nisenan; Washo
Siskiyou	Achomawi; Karuk; Klamath; Modoc; Shasta; Wintu
Solano	Patwin; Plains Miwok
Sonoma	Coast Miwok; Patwin; Pomo/Kashaya Pomo; Wappo
Stanislaus*	Sierra Miwok; Yokuts
Sutter	Patwin; Nisenan
Tehama	Konkow; Maidu; Nomlaki; Wintu; Yahi/Yana; Yuki
Trinity	Athapaskan; Chimariko; Hupa; Klamath; Lassik; Nomlaki; Nongatl; Shasta; Wailaki; Wintu; Yuki
Tulare	Mono; Yokuts
Tuolumne	Sierra Miwok
Yolo	Patwin
Yuba	Konkow; Maidu; Nisenan

ALTERNATE NAMES AND/OR SPELLINGS FOR TRIBAL GROUPS

Variant tribal names can be found in the materials listed in these bibliographies. Below is a list of tribal names and selected variations of those names. The names used in the bibliography titles are printed in bold characters. Italicized names are subgroups of the larger tribe. This list is not comprehensive; more complete synonymies can be found in *California* (Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8) and *Great Basin* (Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11).

Achomawi

Achumawi
Palaihni
Pit River Indians

Athapaskan

Athabaskan
Athabaskan
Athapaskan
Dene

Atsugewi

Atsuge
Atsugei
Atsugewei
Hat Creek Indians
Pacamallies
Pit River Indians

Chilula

Chillula
Bald Hills Indians

Chimariko

Chimalakwe

Huchnom

Choo-mí-ah
Hoochnom
Nár-ko-Pomah
Táh-do
Tatu

Hupa

Hoopa
Hoopah
Nabiltse
Natano
Trinity Indians

Karuk

Cahroc
Cahrok
Karok
Kar-ooks
Peh-tsik

Kato

Cahto
Cahto Pomo
Kahto
Kaipomo
Kato Pomo

Klamath

Mukaluk

Konkow

Concow
Cou-Cows
Cow-Cow
Konkau
Northwestern Maidu

Lassik

Lassics
Lessics
Southern Athapaskan

Maidu

Maideh
Meidoos
Midoo
Midu
Pujunan

Mattole

Bear River Indians
Mattoal
Southern Athapaskan
Tulbush

Miwok

Meewocs

Me'wan

Miwuk

Moquelumnan

Bay Miwok

Sacian

Coast Miwok

Baulines

Bodega Miwok

Chocuyen

Hookooeko

Michako

Olamentko

Olompali

Tchokoyem

Lake Miwok

Hotsaho

Northern Coast Miwok

Northern Moquelumnan

Plains Miwok

Mew'ko

Mewok

Sierra Miwok

Eastern Miwok

Central Sierra Miwok

Central Me'wuk

Mariposa

Northern Sierra Miwok

Amador

Northern Me'wuk

Southern Sierra Miwok

Ahwahnee

Ahwahneechee

Awani

Yosemite Indians

Modoc

Modok

Mono

Balwisha

Entimbich

Em'-tim'-bitch

Michahay

Monache

Monachi

Nutha

Patwisha

Waksachi

Wobonuch

Western Mono

Nisenan

Neeshenam

Nishinam

Nis-se-non

Nisinin

Southern Maidu

Nomlaki

Central Wintun

Noamlaki

Noamlakki

Nomalackie

Nomee Lacks

Nome Lackees

Numleki

Titkaieno'm

Nongatl

Kittel'

Noan'-kakh

Nung-kahl

Saia

Sai-az

Southern Athapaskan

Paiute

Pa-utes

Pah-Utes

Paiuches

Paiuti

Payute

Piute

Northern Paiute

Numa

Paviotso

Py-Utes

Owens Valley Paiute

Eastern Mono

Petonoquats

Petenegowats

Western Paiutes

Wokopee Indians

Patwin

Copéh

Patweens

Southern Wintun

Pomo

Poma

Central Pomo

Sanel

Shanel

Ukiah

Yokaya

Yokayo

*Eastern Pomo**Kashaya Pomo*

Gualala

Fort Ross Indians

Kacia

Kashaiya

Kashia

Southwestern Pomo

Northern Pomo

Bowal

Comacho

Komli

Yima

Northeastern Pomo

Cotea

Shote'-ah

*Southeastern Pomo**Southern Pomo*

Chamay

Gallinomero

Kanimares

Mahilkaune

Shasta

Chasta

Chastays

Saste

Sasti

Shaste

Shasteeca

Shasti

Shastika

Shastl

Shasto

Shasty

Tchasta

Tcheste

Shoshone

Shoshonee

Shoshoni

Snakes

Western Shoshone

Panamint

Sinkyone

Bankya

Bay-ma-pomas

Kaikomas

Kush-Kish

Loloncook

Lolonkuh

Lolonkuk

Loolanko

Mankya

Southern Athapaskan

Tulbush

Usal

Tolowa

Etchulets

Smith River Athapaskan

Tahlewaht

Talawas

Tolewaht

Tolana

Tollowa

Tollowah

Yantuckets

Wailaki

Kakwits

Kastel Pomo

Kenesti

Southern Athapaskan

Tlachee

Tlakes

Uye-Lackees

Wailakki

Wilacki

Wi-Lak-ke

Wy-Tackee-Yukas

Wry Lackers

Wye-Lackees

Wylackies

Ylackas

Wappo

Ashochimi

Caymus

Guapos

Mayacama

Mishewal

Rincon

Wapo

Wappa

Wattos

Washo

Wah-shoes
Washoe
Washoo

Whilkut

Redwood Indians

Wintun

Wintoons
Kenesti
Patawe
Wintu
Northern Wintun

Wiyot

Viard
Wishosk

Yana

Nozi
Yahi
Kombo
Mill Creek Indians

Yokuts

Noche
Tulareños
Yocuts
Foothill Yokuts
Ayticha
Bokninwad
Choinumne
Chukaymina
Chukchansi
Dalinchi
Dumna
Gashowu
Gawia
Kechayi
Kumachisi
Palewyami
Toltichi
Toyhicha
Wikchamni
Yawdanchi
Yokod
Northern Valley Yokuts
Chawchila
Chulamni
Hewchi
Hoyima
Lakisamni

Yokuts (cont.)*Northern Valley Yokuts (cont.)*

Nopchinch
Pitkachi
Wakichi

Southern Valley Yokuts

Apyachi
Choynok
Chuxoxi
Chunut
Hometwoli
Koyeti
Nutinutu
Tachi
Telamni
Tulamni
Wechihit
Wimilchi
Wo'las
Wowol
Yawelmani

Yuki

Eukas
Ukies
Ulkies
Yukas
Yukeh
Yuke
Yukiah
Yuques
Coast Yuki

Bayma-pomas
Bedatoc
Camebell-Poma
Kam-a-lel Poma
Kam-ah-lel po-mah

Yurok

Alikwa
Aliquois
Cuthacs
Eurocs
Eurok
Eurooks
Eurucks
Klamath River Indians
Poh-lik
Tlamath
Weits-pek
Weitspekan
Youruk
Yurock

TRIBAL LANGUAGE GROUPS OF NORTHERN AND CENTRAL CALIFORNIA

Algonquian (Algic)

Wiyot
Yurok

Athapaskan (Na-Dene)

Tolowa
Hupa, Chilula, Whilkut (groups speaking
the same variety)
Mattole
Wailaki, Nongatl, Lassik, Sinkyone,
Kato (groups speaking the same variety)

Hokan

Chimariko
Karuk
Palaihnihan
 Achomawi
 Atsugewi
Pomoan
 Northeastern Pomo
 Eastern Pomo
 Southeastern Pomo
 Northern Pomo
 Central Pomo
 Southern Pomo
 Kashaya Pomo
Shastan
 Shasta
Washo
Yanan
 Northern Yana
 Southern Yana
 Yahi

Penutian

Klamath-Modoc
Maiduan
 Maidu
 Konkow
 Nisenan
Utian
 Miwokan
 Bay Miwok (Saclan)
 Coast Miwok
 Lake Miwok
 Plains Miwok
 Sierra Miwok
Wintuan
 Wintu (Northern Wintun)
 Nomlaki (Central Wintun)
 Patwin (Southern Wintun)
Yokutsan
 Northern Valley Yokuts
 Southern Valley Yokuts
 Foothill Yokuts

Uto-Aztecan

Central Numic
 Shoshone
Western Numic
 Western Mono
 Eastern Mono
 Mono Lake Northern Paiute
 Owens Valley Paiute
Northern Paiute

Yukian

Yuki
 Yuki, Coast Yuki, Huchnom
 (groups speaking the same variety)
Wappo



CALIFORNIA TRIBAL AREAS/COUNTIES

XX

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CALIFORNIA TRIBAL AREAS



23
BEST COPY AVAILABLE



XXIII

CALIFORNIA TRIBAL AREAS/
LINGUISTIC GROUPS

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

TRIBAL AREAS
REPRESENTED IN
BIBLIOGRAPHIES



TRIBAL AREAS
REPRESENTED IN BIBLIOGRAPHIES

XXV

INTRODUCTION

This three-volume set is made up of bibliographic citations to published texts, unpublished manuscripts, photographs, sound recordings, motion pictures, and maps concerning Native American tribal groups that inhabit, or have traditionally inhabited, northern and central California. However, since United States political borders have no relationship to historic tribal territories, these bibliographies provide information about tribes whose geographic ranges include California and also cover parts of southern Oregon and western Nevada.

The volumes consist of forty-three independent tribal bibliographies and a general bibliography. Each tribal bibliography is made up of citations to materials that are tribal specific, along with citations to general materials that contain significant amounts of information on that tribe. The general bibliography, which contains over 3,600 entries, is wide ranging, encompassing all materials in the tribal bibliographies as described above, materials not specific to any one tribal group, and supplemental materials concerning southern California native peoples. The first volume begins with an annotated bibliography describing materials appropriate for a basic library collection.

The bibliographies are built around citations to the field notes, manuscripts, and publications of early twentieth century anthropologists and linguists from the University of California, Berkeley who conducted extensive research on California's native peoples. After Alfred Louis Kroeber was appointed the first professor of anthropology at the University of California, Berkeley in 1901, he focused his energy on the study of native Californian cultures. During his professional career, Kroeber witnessed the decline of Indian populations in California. With the help of other distinguished early anthropologists, including C. Hart Merriam, Edward Sapir, Pliny Earle Goddard, John P. Harrington, Roland B. Dixon, Edward W. Gifford, and Robert F. Heizer, Kroeber identified and documented native Californian cultures within the framework of cultural anthropology. His relentless research in this field was the catalyst for the extraordinary documentation produced by Kroeber and his colleagues on the indigenous peoples of the state. Consequently, the University is fortunate to have the world's largest collection of California Indian cultural materials.

As a result of the growing academic interest in anthropological studies, three University of California series, *University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, *Anthropological Records*, and *Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey*, began publishing in 1903, 1937, and 1948, respectively. A majority of the contributions to these series focus on California ethnography and archaeology. In the early 1950s, the Department of Linguistics began to direct study upon indigenous languages. Academic research in this discipline, contributing to the understanding and reconstruction of Californian prehistory, has resulted in the compilation of linguistic studies, dictionaries, and valuable California Indian folklore. California ethnographic scholarship generated by the University of California has continued to flourish, the results of which have been published in numerous University and non-University monographs and journals.

Citations to works generated from the University of California form the core of the bibliographies presented here; they have been extensively supplemented with citations to non-University research and publications. Nineteenth century writing on Native Californians often shows a strong Western bias about less technologically advanced peoples. Native Californians are frequently treated in these works as just another feature of the natural history of the state and an interesting aspect of California's past. However, they are not represented as an active part of California's present or future. In contrast, recent publications reveal a contemporary urgency concerning the legal status of tribes seeking federal recognition, tribal response to current economic pressures, and the ecological aspects, as well as the environmental impact of traditional land management. As a whole, the materials cited in the bibliographies allow researchers access to the immense variety of historical and contemporary subject matter relating to California's native peoples.

The bibliographies had their genesis in the collection and organization of materials for twenty California county libraries and the California State Library as part of the California Indian Library Collections (CILC) project. The tribal citations have been drawn primarily from the holdings of the libraries and archives on the University of California, Berkeley campus. Specifically, eight archives on the campus have significant quantities of California Indian cultural materials: the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology (formerly the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology), the Archaeological Research Facility, the University Libraries (The Library, Anthropology Library, the Bancroft Library and University Archives), the Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, the Language Laboratory, and the University of California Extension Center for Media and Independent Learning.

The remaining bibliographic references were identified in the process of compiling electronic tribal collections on the Pomo and Miwok tribes for publication on CD-ROM. The Washo, Northern Paiute, and Shoshone tribal bibliographies were supplied in part by staff at Hung-A-Lel-Ti, the Woodfords Indian Education Center located at Markleeville, Alpine County, California.

These bibliographies should be regarded as a work-in-progress. As with the study of any human culture, the corpus of material relating to California's native peoples is large and varied. Thus, although the task of assembling a comprehensive list of these materials is essentially impossible, we have attempted to include all the major works on each tribe covered in these bibliographies. As new works or additional citations become available, they are added to the database from which these volumes were created, and will be included in future editions. Bibliographies pertaining to Native Americans who live or have lived along the central California coast and in southern California are planned for future publication.

RANDAL S. BRANDT
CILC LIBRARIAN
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA
JANUARY 1994

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR BASIC LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

COMPILED AND ANNOTATED BY
RANDAL S. BRANDT

This annotated bibliography is intended to provide references for a core collection of materials on California Indians. Not tribal specific, the works have been arranged by topics which relate to all California Indian tribes throughout the state. Each work is currently in-print and available from the publisher. A list of publishers and distributors is placed at the end of the annotated bibliography. Some publishers—including Heyday Books, Ballena Press, Naturegraph Publishers, and Coyote Press—specialize in materials on Native California. Their catalogues, available upon request, are a valuable source of further titles and subject matter which may be used to expand this basic collection.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. 5 vols. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
ISBN: 0-87536-205-2; \$35.00 per volume

Martin, M. Marlene, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America: 4th Edition Supplement 1973-1987*. 3 vols. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1990.
ISBN: 0-87536-254-0; \$395.00 (set)

Bibliography of Native North Americans on Disc, comp. G. P. Murdock, T. J. O'Leary, and M. M. Martin. ABC-CLIO Electronic Library. Santa Barbara, Calif.: ABC-CLIO, 1992-
CD-ROM version of: *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*.
ISSN: 1064-5144; \$795.00 per year (available for no-obligation 60-day preview)

These are the most comprehensive general bibliographies of articles and books about Native Americans. The citations are not annotated. The 1975 edition is organized by geographic area and tribe. Volume 1 contains general North American citations; volume 3 covers the Far West and the Pacific Coast. The supplement, arranged alphabetically by author and title, updates the Murdock and O'Leary set by citing over 25,000 new references published between 1973 and 1987; it includes author, ethnic group, and subject indexes. The electronic version, which is available on a single CD-ROM disc and is updated annually, has all of the references in the printed versions, plus an additional 10,000 citations. The disc version has a subject index for enhanced searching capabilities.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982. ISBN: 0-8108-1547-8; \$20.00

A bibliography of "works which contain substantive information on the native languages of California" (p. vii). Geographically, tribes from all areas of California and parts of Baja California, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Oregon, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, and Oklahoma are represented in the citations. The entries are arranged alphabetically by first author and are not annotated except in cases where the title is unclear or where cross-references are deemed useful. A subject index provides access by tribal groups, languages, and selected linguistic topics.

Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984. ISBN: 0-8040-0831-0; \$34.95

An annotated bibliography of nearly 5,500 citations that includes "books and articles which treat oral narratives, songs, chants, prayers, formulas, orations, proverbs, riddles, word play, music, dance, games, and ceremonials ... of all Native Americans who have traditionally resided north of Mexico" (p. xiii-xiv). The references are organized geographically by tribal group. Included is a section of general works and a section of entries pertaining to California folklore, although California references can also found in other sections. It contains a subject index and an index of authors, editors, and translators.

Heizer, Robert F., Albert B. Elsasser, and C. William Clewlow, comps. *A Bibliography of California Archaeology*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970. \$6.25

An unannotated comprehensive list of California archaeological literature subdivided by geographic regions and artifact types. Although the original edition is out-of-print, it is available in facsimile reprint by Coyote Press.

GENERAL SURVEYS

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. ISBN: 0-87474-188-2; \$25.00 (stock no. 047-000-00347-4)

The definitive reference source for information about California Indians, this volume is essential for even the smallest of collections. It has at least one chapter which covers the culture, history, territorial boundaries, and languages for each of the major California tribes. Additional chapters treat specialized topics such as basketry, social organization, rock art, and sexual status and roles. Each chapter includes extensive references to other sources. The volume is supplemented with illustrations, maps, tables, an extensive bibliography, and a thorough index.

The California Indians: A Source Book, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
ISBN: 0-520-01770-6 (cloth); 0-520-02031-6 (paper); \$22.50

The fifty essays in this volume, which cover history, economy, archaeology, and material and social culture, provide a broad overview of the native cultures of California. "Intended more for a lay public than a professional audience, [the essays are] a survey rather than an encyclopedia for reference work" (Pref.). Maps, illustrations, bibliographic references, and an index are included.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
ISBN: 0-486-23368-5; \$16.95

Although some of the accuracy of this monumental work has been questioned, it is still considered the foundation of any collection of California Indian materials. Nearly 1,000 pages, it summarizes pre-contact cultural background, subsistence patterns, demography, social customs, technology, linguistic relationships, material culture, religion, geographical distribution, and lifestyles of the main California tribes. Illustrated with photographs, drawings, tables, and maps.

Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective, ed. L. J. Bean and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
\$21.95

This reader contains sixteen essays on the ethnography of California Indians throughout the state. Economic conditions, agriculture, ecology, culture-environment interaction, social organization, chieftainship, shamanism, religion, ceremonies, family relationships, and the socio-psychological significance of death are among the topics examined.

Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
Also reprinted: New York: AMS Press, n.d.
ISBN: 0-520-03172-5; \$15.00; 0-404-11881-X (AMS Pr. ed.); \$45.00

Written in the early 1870s, this work is the first major examination of the Indian tribes of California. Trained as a journalist and not as an ethnographer, Powers provided detailed descriptions of post-gold rush Indian life. Although he "apparently saw his job as that of a reporter and not a reformer" (p. 4), his portrayals of Indian culture are keenly observant and sympathetic. This volume is gratefully acknowledged by Kroeber in the introduction to *Handbook of the Indians of California*.

HISTORY & DEMOGRAPHY

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. New York: AMS Press, n.d.

Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

ISBN: 0-404-15512-X; \$27.50

A reprinting of six essays originally written in the 1930s and published between 1940 and 1943 as part of the Ibero-Americana series, this volume updates the histories of California by Bancroft and Engelhardt. The Mission period (1769-1834), the Mexican period (1821-1846), and the first part of the American period (1846-1870) are covered. Additional essays on domestic relations, population trends, and subsistence factors are included. The work is "an examination of the reaction of a primitive human population to a new and disturbing environment" (p. 1).

Cook, Sherburne F. *The Population of the California Indians, 1769-1970*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

ISBN: 0-520-02923-2; \$42.50

Although now somewhat out-of-date, Cook's work on population characteristics is still regarded as one of the most authoritative analyses of California Indian demography. Essays, such as those on vital statistics, age and population distribution, and "degrees of blood," contribute to the understanding of California Indian population trends from aboriginal times to the 1970s.

The Destruction of California Indians: A Collection of Documents from the Period 1847 to 1865 in Which Are Described Some of the Things That Happened to Some of the Indians of California, ed. R. F. Heizer. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.

Reprint of: Santa Barbara, Calif.: Peregrine Smith, 1974.

ISBN: 0-8032-7262-6; \$12.95

This documentary volume consists of newspaper accounts and letters written by army officers in charge of troop detachments that were assigned to California Indian reservations. The chronicles illustrate the conditions under which Indians were forced to live during the mid-nineteenth century. Arranged by subject categories, topics include social conditions, military actions against Indians, reservation matters, Indian protection and welfare, slavery, kidnapping, and scalping of Indians, massacres, disease, liquor, sexual mistreatment, Indian mistreatment of Chinese, legal status, and Indians as the subjects of jokes.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.

Reprint of: 1969.

ISBN: 0-87961-118-9 (cloth); \$17.95; 0-87961-119-7 (paper); \$9.95

This history traces the evolution of California and Nevada native populations, with special emphasis on native-white relations, and on native relations with the federal government. The author examines twentieth-century Native American struggles for equality, citizenship, land, compensation, and better education, and the struggle against discrimination and poverty. He concludes with a discussion on the community responsibilities for adopting multicultural approaches to Indian education. A history chart, an appendix of linguistic classifications of California and Nevada Indians, maps, photographs, and an extensive bibliography are included.

Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
ISBN: 0-300-04147-0 (cloth); 0-300-04798-3 (paper); \$13.00

"Although a great deal has been written about the destruction and dispossession of California Indians, historians have published comparatively little about their survival" (p. 6). This work attempts to explain Native American survival in the interior of northern California. Following upon Cook's studies, this historical overview documents the causes of Indian demographic decline and the weakening of native social structure. It chronicles how California Indians survived as they adapted to the invading white society. Special attention is given to family life and women's history. The relationship between Indians and the federal government, and the native influence in the shaping and administration of state and federal Indian policies is also examined.

Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
ISBN: 0-8061-1874-1 (cloth); \$28.95; 0-8061-2020-7 (paper); \$13.95

A concise history that utilizes both historical and anthropological sources to examine how the fluctuation of attitudes determined Anglo-American behavior toward California Indians. It illustrates how Anglo-Americans exploited the Indians' situation during the Mission period in order to "discredit Hispanic claims in California" (p. xiv), how American ranchers and farmers justified using the Indians as cheap labor, and how, when California was flooded with new immigrants during the gold rush, Indians came to be viewed as "an obstacle blocking white progress" (p. xiv) and, as a result, were nearly obliterated. "The major conclusion of this book is that ... nineteenth-century American images of California Indians, while often distorted and inaccurate in their portrayal of the native people, reflected most accurately and consistently the needs of the white observers" (p. xiv).

SPECIAL TOPICS

Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn and K. Anderson. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
ISBN: 0-87919-127-9 (cloth); \$41.50; 0-87919-126-0 (paper); \$31.50

This volume assembles and reprints many of the papers on environmental management as related to native Californians that have been issued in the last two decades. These are combined with previously unpublished essays that demonstrate the present status of research on the subject. It also explores the history of human ecology in California. Subsistence patterns, agriculture, fire use, environmental protection, and traditional land management are also among the topics addressed.

California Indian Shamanism, ed. L. J. Bean. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.
ISBN: 0-87919-125-2 (cloth); \$33.00; 0-87919-124-4 (paper); \$27.50

"This volume presents knowledge about various aspects of California Indian shamanism and the religious and philosophical contexts in which it exists" (p. [1]). The essays deal with such topics as spiritual power, world view, medicine, art, literature, and astronomy.

California Indians and the Environment, ed. M. Margolin and J. Gendar. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
ISBN: 0-930588-60-6; \$4.95

A special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992), this short collection of articles parallels *Before the Wilderness*. Traditional land management techniques of California Indians and their philosophy towards the "wilderness" are explored to reveal that "the relationship between people and natural resources is not one of competition, which is how western culture views things, but rather one of reciprocity" (Introd.).

Eargle, Dolan H. *California Indian Country: The Land & the People*. San Francisco: Trees Company Press, 1992.
ISBN: 0-937401-20-X; \$14.95

Eargle, Dolan H. *The Earth is Our Mother: A Guide to the Indians of California, Their Locales and Historic Sites*. 4th ed. San Francisco: Trees Company Press, 1986.
ISBN: 0-937401-09-9; \$12.95

These two companion volumes present an excellent contemporary guide to the peoples, events, and geography that make up Native California. Illustrated extensively with photographs, maps, and drawings—many in color—they present an overview of California Indian history, and serve as a guide to the reservations and Indian lands of California. Descriptions of various cultural ceremonies and festivals, along with a calendar of annual events, are also given.

Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
ISBN: 0-8032-7031-3; \$9.95

This collection of myths and stories, intended for a popular audience and drawn from all regions of the state, is excellent. Many were selected and adapted from myths and folktales that had been previously published in various academic publications. Although the lengthy introduction to this volume is out-of-date, it accurately reflects the ethnographic knowledge of 1930, the original publication date. The stories convey the "uniqueness of Indian society," and affirm the "human identity of the narrators who wonder about life, death, right, wrong, and the origins of humankind" (p. 6).

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
ISBN: 0-520-03895-9 (cloth); 0-520-03896-7 (paper); \$14.00

This study of California Indians, intended for the general reader, is written from an ecological point of view. The volume focuses on natural history and the interaction between humans and the environment. Sections cover regional lifeways, ecology, the food quest, material culture, the procurement and use of non-food resources, archaeology, art objects, and the world view of California Indians. These are supplemented with appendices that provide a list of plants commonly used by California Indians, a directory of museums, libraries, and other institutions in California holding California Indian collections, and a pronunciation guide to tribal names. Illustrated with contemporary and historical photographs, some in color, and drawings of ceremonies, artifacts, and rock art.

Hinton, Leanne. *Flutes of Fire: Essays on the Languages of Native California*. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993. ISBN: 0-930588-62-2; \$18.95 (publication date: March 30, 1994)

Derived from a series of essays by the author that originally appeared in *News from Native California* and intended for "a broad audience—for linguists, for Native Americans, and, for folks in general" (p. 19), this volume provides a "good overview of some of the important issues and interesting characteristics of California languages" (p. 18). Geographically the languages of the entire state, along with portions of Baja California, Arizona, and the Northwest, are represented. An extensive chart which gives conservative and liberal estimates of the numbers of speakers for each language forms one section. The cultural and historical aspects of languages, vocabulary and grammar, the causes of the decline and the efforts being made to preserve California languages are also explored. This work discusses not only the native languages of California, but also the people who are working to keep them alive. It is an examination of the ways languages "express human thought—the sacred, the scientific, the practical, and the humorous" (p. 16), and the ways they change, survive, and influence other languages, including English.

Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984. ISBN: 0-12-506180-3 (cloth); \$103.00; 0-12-506182-X (paper); \$53.00

This volume is "designed first as an introduction to the topic [of California archaeology] for students and general readers, and next as a compilation of current knowledge for archaeologists who are not California specialists" (p. xxvii). It is the first attempt to assemble in one place all the various aspects of California prehistory. A study of the cultural history, cultural processes, and cultural ecology of the state, it analyzes native California peoples from the Ice Age period until the beginning of recorded history by examining the diverse environments and geographical regions from an archaeological point of view. The concluding chapter explores of the linguistic prehistory of the state.

The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
ISBN: 0-930588-55-x; \$14.95

In this volume of contemporary and historical reminiscences, songs, and stories, Native Americans from throughout the entire state are represented. Childhood, domestic relations, social life and customs, old age and death, the relationship with nature, supernatural power, dreams and myths, Coyote tales, the coming of whites, and the current situation of California Indians are examined in narrative and poetry. Illustrated with numerous historical and contemporary photographs and portraits.

CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

Emanuel, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuel (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.
ISBN: 0-9607520-5-6 (cloth); \$19.95; 0-9607520-3-X (paper); \$14.95

Aimed at a younger audience, this work gives an overview of basic cultural aspects of seventeen major California Indian tribes from all regions of the state. Illustrated with historical photographs, drawings, and location maps. A study guide is included.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians. The First Americans.* New York: Facts on File, 1991.
ISBN: 0-8160-2386-7; \$18.95

This volume gives a good general overview of both historic and present-day California Indian life. It examines the history, culture, subsistence, religion and beliefs, geographical distribution, and environment of California's native population. Included are discussions of how the life of the Indians has changed and the contemporary situation of California Indians. A contemporary color photograph essay supplements a wide selection of historical photographs and illustrations which are spread liberally throughout the text.

DIRECTORIES

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
ISBN: 0-929722-76-0 (cloth); \$50.00 per volume; (paper); \$25.00 per volume

This set serves as the road map to guide researchers through the photographs, sound recordings, and texts that form the California Indian Library Collections of northern and central California Indian materials. This collection, a composite of the tribal collections deposited in twenty California public libraries, has been installed at the California State Library. Included in the finding guide are catalog descriptions of over 7,500 photographs, an index to three collections of approximately 3,400 ethnographic sound recordings, 36 tribal bibliographies, and a composite bibliography. To assist in access, data on photographs and sound recordings are arranged by tribe, category, title, and/or performer.

Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
ISBN: 0-520-09720-3; \$60.00

A detailed inventory of the ethnographic sound recordings housed at the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology (formerly the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology), University of California, Berkeley. The songs and spoken texts, originally recorded onto wax cylinders, were gathered from all parts of California and some neighboring regions. Inventory records are arranged by tribal group and include a title or subject, duration, and catalogue number. Some entries include names of performers and Keeling's annotations. Appendices provide an inventory of recordings made on disc, wire, and tape. Instructions for ordering duplicates of the recordings are included.

Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
Free

This directory gives tribal affiliation, population, acreage, and location of all recognized reservations and rancherias in California, as well as tribal government information, mailing addresses, telephone numbers, names of tribal officials, and area maps. Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of various state, federal government, and private agencies are also listed.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
ISBN: 0-87919-119-8 (cloth); \$45.00; 0-87919-118-X (paper); \$33.00

Arranged geographically, with alphabetical listings of California counties, other states, and other countries, this directory locates institutions holding primary resource material on California Indians. Lists of periodicals, publishers, and booksellers, and guides to audio visual and recorded materials are also included.

HANDBOOKS & MANUALS

Developing Library Collections for California's Emerging Majority: A Manual of Resources for Ethnic Collection Development, ed. K. T. A. Scarborough. [Oakland, Calif.]: Bay Area Library and Information System, 1990.
ISBN: 0-929910-02-8; \$35.00

This manual is designed to help public, academic, and school librarians develop policies and procedures for the establishment of ethnic collections. It contains essays by San Francisco Bay Area librarians on various aspects of ethnic library collections including guidelines for acquiring multicultural materials for the four major ethnic groups of California: African American, American Indian, Asian/Southeast Asian, and Chicano/Latino. Specialized lists of publishers, distributors, bookstores, organizations and agencies, resource specialists, holidays and celebrations, and bibliographies of selected reference materials and periodicals for each group are also included.

Dyal, Susan. *Preserving Traditional Arts: A Toolkit for Native American Communities*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1985.
ISBN: 0-935626-30-1; \$20.00

A handbook to assist in locating, organizing, and preserving cultural resources. Includes sections on preparing proposals, using still cameras, curating photographs, making and preserving tape recordings, using video tools, and preserving traditional art collections.

PERIODICALS

News from Native California. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1987-
ISSN: 1040-5437; \$16.00 per year

A quarterly journal devoted to the study and furthering of California Indian society. The journal features articles on the history of native California, current activities of California tribes, traditional skills and technology, and languages. Special reports on topics such as the environment, Indian resistance, and California Indian Legal Services are often included. A calendar of events, lists of art exhibitions, book reviews, and advertisements for new books and services are also regular features. Back issues are available.

PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS

Prices quoted in bibliography are from *Books In Print 1993-94*, or direct from the publisher. Catalogues are available upon request from most publishers.

ABC-CLIO

130 Cremona Drive
P.O. Box 1911
Santa Barbara, CA 93116-1911
(805) 968-1911; (800) 422-2546

AMS Press

56 E. 13th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003-4686
(212) 777-4700

Academic Press

6277 Sea Harbor Drive
Orlando, FL 32887
(800) 321-5068

American Indian Studies Center

3220 Campbell Hall
University of California, Los Angeles
Los Angeles, CA 90024-1548
(310) 825-7315

Ballena Press

823 Valparaiso Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-9261
Dist.: Ballena Press Publishers' Services
P.O. Box 2510
Novato, CA 94948
(415) 883-3530

Bay Area Library and Information System

520 Third Street, #202
Oakland, CA 94607
(510) 839-6001

California Historical Society

P.O. Box 44327
San Francisco, CA 94144
(415) 567-1848
See Heyday Books

California Indian Assistance Program

1800 Third Street
P.O. Box 952054
Sacramento, CA 94252-2054
(916) 445-4727

California Indian Library Collections

103 Kroeber Hall
University of California, Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720
(510) 643-9128

Dist.: California State Library Foundation

1225 8th Street, Suite 345
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-6331

Dist.: P.A. Hearst Museum of Anthropology

103 Kroeber Hall
University of California, Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720
(510) 642-3681

Coyote Press

P.O. Box 3377
Salinas, CA 93912
(408) 422-4912

Diablo Books

1700 Tice Valley Blvd., Apt. 150
Walnut Creek, CA 94595-1641
(510) 939-8644

Dist.: Kings River Press

313 E. Deodar Lane
Lemoore, CA 93245
(209) 924-1766

Dover Publications

180 Varick Street
New York, N.Y. 10014
(212) 255-3755; (800) 223-3130
Orders to: 31 East 2nd Street
Mineola, N.Y. 11501
(516) 294-7000

Facts on File

460 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-2244; (800) 322-8755

Heyday Books
P.O. Box 9145
Berkeley, CA 94709
(510) 549-3564
Dist.: Bookpeople
7900 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
(510) 632-4700; (800) 999-4650

Human Relations Area Files Press
P.O. Box 2015, Yale Station
New Haven, CT 06520
(203) 777-2334

Naturegraph Publishers
3543 Indian Creek Road
P.O. Box 1075
Happy Camp, CA 96039
(916) 493-5353; (800) 775-5354

Scarecrow Press
52 Liberty Street
P.O. Box 4167
Metuchen, NJ. 08840
(908) 548-8600; (800) 537-7107

Smithsonian Institution
470 L'Enfant Plaza, Suite 7100
Washington, D.C. 20560
(202) 287-3738; (800) 223-2584
Dist.: Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

Swallow Press
Ohio University Press
Scott Quadrangle
Athens, OH 45701
(614) 593-1155
Orders to: Chicago Distribution Center
11030 S. Langley Ave.
Chicago, IL 60628
(800) 621-2736

Trees Company Press
49 Van Buren Way
San Francisco, CA 94131
(415) 334-8352

University of California Press
2120 Berkeley Way
Berkeley, CA 94720
(510) 642-6684; (800) 822-6657

University of Nebraska Press
901 North 17th Street, Room 327
P.O. Box 880520
Lincoln, NE 68588-0520
(402) 472-3584; (800) 755-1105

University of Oklahoma Press
1005 Asp Avenue
Norman, OK 73019-0445
(405) 325-5111; (800) 627-7377
Orders to: P.O. Box 787
Norman, OK 73070-0787
(405) 325-2000; (800) 627-7377

Yale University Press
302 Temple Street
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 432-0960
Orders to: 92A Yale Station
New Haven, CT 06520
(203) 432-0940

UNDERSTANDING THE BIBLIOGRAPHIES

The bibliographies are divided into two types: (1) tribal bibliographies, and (2) a general bibliography. The tribal bibliographies consist of citations to materials pertaining to each of the specific tribes. The General Bibliography is the composite bibliography of all tribal bibliographies plus additional works. The tribal bibliographies are in alphabetical order by tribe. The citations are arranged alphabetically by author; multiple works by the same author(s) are in alphabetical order by title. Works that were produced under editorial direction, or in which the author is unknown, are entered under title.

The following sample citations represent the eight types most often found in the bibliographies. Each sample includes an explanation of the components of that citation.

1. Books

Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.

Explanation:

Author	Murray, Keith A.
Title of book	<i>The Modocs and Their War</i>
Location of publisher	Norman, Okla.
Publisher	University of Oklahoma Press
Date published	1959

2. Reprints of books

DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

Explanation:

Author	DuBois, Cora A.
Title of book	<i>The 1870 Ghost Dance</i>
Series title and volume	Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1
Location of reprint publisher	Salinas, Calif.
Reprint publisher	Coyote Press
Date work was republished (in this case not dated) ...	n.d.
Location of original publisher	Berkeley
Original publisher	University of California Press
Date originally published	1939

3. Chapters or parts of books

Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

Explanation:

Author	Nash, Philleo
Title of chapter or part of book	"The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation"
Connective word	In
Title of book	<i>Social Anthropology of North American Tribes</i>
Edition	Enlarged ed.
Editor of book	F. Eggan
Page location in book	377-442
Location of publisher	Chicago
Publisher	University of Chicago Press
Date published	1955

4. Journal articles

Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.

Explanation:

Author	Voegelin, Charles F.
Title of article	"Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects"
Journal and volume number where article is published	<i>International Journal of American Linguistics</i> , vol. 12, no. 2
Page location in journal	96-101

5. Unpublished materials (including manuscripts, field notes, dissertations, and theses)

McCown, Theodore D., comp. "Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56.

Explanation:

Compiler (most often an author)	McCown, Theodore D.
Title of manuscript	"Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection"
Date of manuscript	1951
Place where original manuscript is held and identifying number(s)	Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56

6. Sound recordings and sound recording collections

Sierra Miwok Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA142. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
 "Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
 In 2 containers.

Explanation:

Title of sound recording or collection	<i>Sierra Miwok Indians</i>
Series title and volume	"Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA142
	Berkeley
Location of publisher	California Indian Library Collections
Publisher	1993
Date published	"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley"
Note	In 2 containers
Note	

7. Photographs and photographic collections

Yuki Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 48. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
 "Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."

Explanation:

Title of photograph or collection	<i>Yuki Indians</i>
Series title and volume	Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 48
	Berkeley
Location of publisher	California Indian Library Collections
Publisher	1993
Date published	"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs"
Note	

8. Maps

Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca.1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.

Explanation:

Title of map	<i>Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock</i>
Cartographer	C. Hart Merriam
Scale of map	Scale [ca 1:750,000]
Location of publisher	[Washington, D.C.]
Publisher	U.S. Geological Survey
Date published	1926

ACHOMAWI BIBLIOGRAPHY



NEVA ALLEN

ACHOMAWI BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 *Map of Round Valley and Vicinity*. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

Achomawi Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA049. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

Achomawi Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA124. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Achomawi Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Angulo, Jaime de. "The Achomawi: A Primitive Tribe of California," 1930. Manuscript in D. L. Olmsted's possession.

_____. "Achomawi Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 200.

_____. "Achumawi Sketches." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 80-85.

_____. "The Achumawi Life-Force." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 60-63.

_____. "The Background of the Religious Feeling in a Primitive Tribe." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 352-360.

_____. *Indians in Overalls*. San Francisco: City Lights Books; Eugene, Or.: Subterranean Co. [dist.], 1990.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Turtle Island Foundation, 1973.

_____. "La Psychologie Religieuse des Achumawi." *Anthropos*, vol. 23, no. 1-2 (1928): 141-166.

_____. "La Psychologie Religieuse des Achumawi." *Anthropos*, vol. 23, no. 3-4 (1928): 561-589.

_____. "Two Achumawi Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 44, no. 172 (1931): 125-136.

_____. "Two Parallel Modes of Conjugation in the Pit River Language." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 28, no. 1 (1926): 273-274.

- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Achumawi Langage." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1930): 77-120.
- . "The Lutuami Language (Klamath-Modoc)." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 1-45.
- . "A New Religious Movement in North-Central California." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 31, no. 2 (1929): 265-270.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- . "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
- Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. "Catlow Twine from Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 1-5. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- . "Palaihnihan: Radiocarbon Support for Glottochronology." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 65, no. 2 (1963): 278-284.
- Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Birdsell, Joseph B. "The Problem of the Early Peopling of the Americas as Viewed from Asia." In *Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian*, ed. W. S. Laughlin, 1-68. New York: Viking Fund, 1951.
- Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hoka-Coahuiltecan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.

- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- . "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
- Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
- Calhoun, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: *A Special Report*, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.
- California Indian Shamanism, ed. L. J. Bean. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.

- Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- . *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Curtin, Jeremiah. "Achomawi Myths." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 22, no. 5 (1909): 283-287.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpfungsglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.

- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Achomawi and Atsugewi Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 159-177.
- . *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
- . "Basketry Designs of the Maidu Indians of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 2 (1900): 266-276.
- . "Linguistic Relationships Within the Shasta-Achomawi Stock." In *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 2, 255-263. Quebec: [s.n.], 1907.
- . "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.
- . *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- . "Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 2 (1908): 208-220.
- . "The Shasta-Achomawi: A New Linguistic Stock with Four New Dialects." *American Anthropologist*, n.s. 7, no. 2 (1905): 213-217.
- . "Some Shamans of Northern California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians*, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.

- Egan, Ferol. *Sand in a Whirlwind: The Paiute Indian War of 1860*. Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada Press, 1985.
Reprint of: Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Fairfield, Asa Merrill. *Fairfield's Pioneer History of Lassen County, California ... Also Much of the Pioneer History of the State of Nevada ...* San Francisco: H.S. Crocker, 1916.
- Fowler, Catherine S., comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.
- Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
- . "Kinship Terminology, Marriage Practices and Behavior Toward Kin Among the Atsugewi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 348-361.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. "California Indian Personal Names," 1920. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 197.
- . *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- . *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- , comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

- Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.
- Grinnell, Joseph, Joseph S. Dixon, and Jean M. Linsdale. *Vertebrate Natural History of a Section of Northern California Through the Lassen Peak Region*. University of California Publications in Zoology, no. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.
- Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
- _____. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- _____. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hogue, Helen Steadman. *Wintu Trails*, ed. M. M. Kardell. Rev. ed. [Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society], 1977.
Reprint of: *Peaceful Now the Trails*. [Redding, Calif.]: Shasta Lake Area News, 1948.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Kearney, Michael. "California Indian World View." In *World View*, M. Kearney, 147-170. Novato, Calif.: Chandler & Sharp, 1984.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians. The First Americans*. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Kniffen, Fred B. *Achomawi Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- . *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . "Coefficients of Cultural Similarity of Northern Paiute Bands." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 209-214. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- . *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- . *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- . "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.
- . "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- . "The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 19-58. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- . *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- . *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: The Anthropology of California -- The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Laubin, Reginald, and Gladys Laubin. *American Indian Archery*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1980.
- Layton, Thomas N. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- . "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Loud, Llewellyn L. "Appendix 2: Notes on the Northern Paiute." In *Lovelock Cave*, L. L. Loud, and M. R. Harrington, 152-164. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- MacGregor, Gordon. *Report of the Pit River Indians of California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1936.
- Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.
- Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific*. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.
- McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *An-nik-a-del: The History of the Universe as Told by the Mo-des'-se Indians of California*. Boston, Mass.: Stratford Co., 1928.
- . *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.

- Merriam, C. Hart. "Data Pertaining to Various Indian Ceremonial Houses in Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 31-37. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- . *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
- Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
- Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- "[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.

- Ogden, Peter Skene. "Journals of the Snake Expedition, 1825-1827." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1910): 331-365.
- . *Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-1827*. 3 vols. Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 13, 23, 28. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1961.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olmsted, David L. "Achumawi-Atsugewi Non-Reciprocal Intelligibility." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1954): 181-184.
- . *Achumawi Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 45. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- . *A History of Palaihnihan Phonology*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- . "Loon, Coyote and Fox (Ajumawi)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 66-70. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- . "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops." *Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.
- . "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops." *Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.
- . "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops." *Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
- . "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data." *Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
- Olmsted, David L., and Omer C. Stewart. "Achumawi." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 225-243. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

- Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.
- Payen, Louis Arthur, and Royal Ervin Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.
- . "The California Indians no. XI: Various Tribes (Achomawi, Yana, Sierra Maidu)." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 115-128. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 412-424.
- . *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- . *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.
- Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

- Rose, Wendy. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.
- . *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
- [*Selected Excerpts from*] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963. Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
- The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley*, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
- Smith, Clarence E., and W. D. Weymouth. *Archaeology of the Shasta Dam Area, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 18. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980. Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

- Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Stevenson, E. A. "[E.A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
- Stewart, Omer C. *Indians of the Great Basin: A Critical Bibliography*. Bibliographical Series (Newberry Library. Center for the History of the American Indian). Bloomington, Ind.: Published for the Newberry Library [by] Indiana University Press, 1982.
- . "Kroeber and the Indian Claims Commission Cases." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 181-191.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Susman, Amelia. *The Round Valley Indians of California: An Unpublished Chapter in Acculturation in Seven (Or Eight) American Indian Tribes*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 31. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- Sutton, Mark Q. "The California Salmon Fly as a Food Source in Northeastern California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 7 (1985): 176-182.
- . *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- . "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas." *Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.
- Uldall, Hans Jørgen. "Sketch of Achumawi Phonetics." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 8, no. 1 (1935): 73-77.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
- Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!" *Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- . "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
- Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Excavation of Sis-13: A Rock Shelter in Siskiyou County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 13-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Wells, Harry L. *History of Siskiyou County*. Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press, 1971.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: D.J. Stewart, 1881.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie, and Ernest R. Neasham. *Pitt River Indians of California; Fall River Valley: An Examination of Historical Sources*. California Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.

Woiche, Istet. *Annikadel: The History of the Universe as Told by the Achumawi Indians of California*, recorded and ed. C. H. Merriam. Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona Press, 1992.

Reprint of: Merriam, C. Hart. *An-Nik-A-Del: The History of the Universe*. Boston, Mass.: Stratford Co., 1928.

ATHAPASKAN BIBLIOGRAPHY



MARY'S CHILD

ATHAPASKAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aldrich, Fay G., and Ida McBride. *Ancient Legends of the California Indians of the Redwood Empire*. Orick, Calif. [F.G. Aldrich and I. McBride], 1939.
- Alm, Andy. "Checkbooks Stop Chainsaws: The Lost Coast, California." *Sierra*, vol. 72, no. 2 (1987): 79-80.
- Altschule, Herman. "Exploring the Coast Range in 1850." *Overland Monthly*, vol. 2 (1888): 320-326.
- Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'-he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.
- Barnett, Homer G. *Oregon Coast*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- . "Ecological Determinants of Population." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69, 34-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- . *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Bearss, Edwin C. *History, Basic Data, Redwood National Park: Del Norte and Humboldt Counties, California*. Rev. ed. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969; omits p. 267-431.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011546).
- Benson, James R., David A. Fredrickson, and Karen C. McGrew. *Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Humboldt Bay Area*. Eureka, Calif.: Winzler and Kelly Consulting Engineers, 1977.
Prepared under contract to Humboldt Bay Wastewater Authority. Surveyed from Little River to Centerville.

- Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
- Bright, Jane Orstan. "The Phonology of Smith River Athapaskan (Tolowa)." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 101-107.
- Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
- Buckley, Thomas. "The 'High Country': A Summary of New Data Relating to the Significance of Certain Properties in the Belief Systems of Northwestern California Indians. Appendix M," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. Manuscript on file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.
- Bushnell, John, and Donna Bushnell. "Wealth, Work and World View in Native Northwest California: Sacred Significance and Psychoanalytic Symbolism." In *Flowers of the Wind: Papers on Ritual, Myth and Symbolism in California and the Southwest*, ed. T. C. Blackburn, 120-182. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- Butler, B. Robert. "Late Period Cultural Sequences in the Northeastern Great Basin Subarea and Their Implications for the Upper Snake and Salmon River Country." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 245-256.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California Athapaskan, Nongatl, Mattole, Wailaki, Lassik and Sinkyone Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- California Indian Resource Guide: Mendocino County, California, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

- Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.
- Catanich, Brenda Harmon. "Did Ancient Mysteries Rule Along the Trails?" In *Redwood Cavalcade*, ed. A. M. Genzoli, and W. E. Martin, 55-57. Eureka, Calif.: Schooner Features, 1968.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- . "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- . *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Coy, Owen C. *The Humboldt Bay Region, 1850-1875: A Study in the American Colonization of California*. Los Angeles: California State Historical Association, 1929.

- Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809.
Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," *California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies*, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
- DuBois, Cora A. "Tolowa Notes." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 2 (1932): 248-262.
- _____. "Tututni (Rogue River Athapaskan) Field Notes," 1934. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 6.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "The Wealth Concept as an Integrative Factor in Tolowa-Tututni Culture." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 67-87. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Mattole, Nongatl, Sinkyone, Lassik, and Wailaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 190-204. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Farrand, Livingston. "Shasta and Athapaskan Myths from Oregon." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 28, no. 109 (1915): 207-242.
- Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Genzoli, Andrew M., and Wallace E. Martin. *Redwood Cavalcade*. Eureka, Calif.: Schooner Features, 1968.
- Gibbs, George. "Journal of the Expedition of Colonel Redick McKee, United States Indian Agent, Through North-Western California: Performed in the Summer and Fall of 1851." In *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 99-177, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- . "Ethnographic Notes on Hupa Ceremonial and Rituals," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 item 171.
- . "Ethnographic Notes on the Folklore and Ceremonial Life of the Hupa," 1942. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 items 62.1-2.
- . "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California, by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- , comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Athapaskan (Hupa)." In *Handbook of American Indian Languages*, ed. F. Boas, 85-158. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 40. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1911.
- . *The Bear River Dialect of Athapaskan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- . "Description of Nongatl Fieldwork (Fragment)," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1908. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.13.
Unpublished field notes.
- . "Hupa Tracings," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1904. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 12.10.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
- . "Kato." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 665. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- . "The Kato Pomo not Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.
- . "Lassik." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 761. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- . "Lassik Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.

- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Mattole." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 822-823. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- _____. *Notes on the Chilula Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
- _____. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.
- _____. "Sinkyone." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 576. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- _____. "Tolowa Tales and Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1911. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.7.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: v. 1. Original free translations of myths -- v. 2. Untitled texts -- v. 3. Texts (carbon) with interlinear translations.
- _____. "Unpublished Nongatl Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.5.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Unpublished Chilula Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1905. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.2.
- _____. "Wailaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 893-894. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- _____. "Wailaki Myths in English Translation," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1923.
Contains three myths in translation (trial "free" translations). With notes of identification by A. L. Kroeber and Dale Valory.
- _____. "Wailaki Tales in English Translation (II): With a Letter of Transmittal to A.L. Kroeber," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.6.
- _____. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
- _____. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 3-4. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 15 (1913): 702-703.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapaskan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Golla, Victor. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
- Gould, Richard A. *Archaeology of the Point St. George Site, and Tolowa Prehistory*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

- Gould, Richard A. "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." *The Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1975): 148-170.
- . "Ecology and Adaptive Response Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 49-78. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- . "Indian and White Versions of 'The Burnt Ranch Massacre': A Study in Comparative Ethnohistory." *Journal of the Folklore Institute*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1966): 30-42.
- . "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
- Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- . "An Introduction to Tolowa Prehistory: Archaeology and Ethnology Along the Northwestern California Coast." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
- . "Seagoing Canoes Among the Indians of Northwestern California." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 15, no. 1 (1968): 11-42.
- . "The Wealth Quest Among the Tolowa Indians of Northwestern California." *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 110, no. 1 (1966): 67-89.
- Gould, Richard A., and Theodore Paul Furukawa. "Aspects of Ceremonial Life Among the Indian Shakers of Smith River, California." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 31 (1964): 51-67.
- Gravelle, Marie. "Humboldt County's Scorecard on Children." *North Coast Journal of Politics, People, and Art*, vol. 22, no. 9 (1991): 12-15.
- Graves, Charles S. *Before the White Man Came*. Yreka, Calif.: Siskiyou News, 1934.
- Haas, Mary R. "Algonkian-Ritwan: The End of a Controversy." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 159-173.
- Harrington, Mark R. "Trailing Early Californians." *Masterkey*, vol. 13, no. 5 (1939): 163-166.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
- Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.

- Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Languages of the Pacific Coast." In *Culture in History: Essays in Honor of Paul Radin*, ed. S. Diamond, 960-976. New York: Columbia University, 1960.
- _____. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
- _____. "The Southern Athapaskan Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40 (1938): 75-87.
- Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
- Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
- Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.
- Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
- Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Und Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878. Appendix.
- Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Kellogg, J. Michael. "Treatment of Minority Groups in Humboldt County: A History," 1972. M.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.
- Knudson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
- Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- . "Appendix." In *Oregon Coast*, H. G. Barnett, 199-203. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: VII.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
- . *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- . "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
- . *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- . "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.
- . "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- _____. "Notes on Upper Eel River Indians." In *California Athabascan Groups*, M. A. Baumhoff, 227-231. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- _____. "Possible Athabascan Influences on Yuki." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25 (1959): 59.
- _____. "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- _____. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- _____. *Yokuts Dialect Survey*. Anthropological Records, vol. 11, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Llewellyn Lemont Loud. *An Anthropological Expedition of 1913, or Get It Through Your Head, or Yours for the Revolution: Correspondence Between A.L. Kroeber and L.L. Loud, July 12, 1913 - October 31, 1913*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
- Kroeber, Theodora. "A Note on a California Theme." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 70 (1957): 72-74.
- Lake, Robert G. *Chilula: People from the Ancient Redwoods*. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1982.
- _____. "The Sacred High Country and the G-O Road Controversy." *Wassaja*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 19, 28.
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California *tl*." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Li, Fang-kuei. *Mattole: An Athabascan Language*. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1930.

- Loeb, Edwin M. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
- Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.
- Maloney, Joe, comp. "Extract from a Report of J.J. Parrish, Indian Agent, in a Census of the To-To-Tin (Tutumi-Ed.) Indians, July 10, 1854," 1931. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 22.
- Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites*. Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1. [Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians*.
- Mason, Otis T. "Basketry." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 132-135. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Matthiessen, Peter. "Stop the G-O Road." In *Indian Country*, P. Matthiessen, 167-199. New York: Viking Press, 1984.
- McBeth, Frances Turner. *Lower Klamath Country*. Berkeley: Anchor Press, 1950.
- Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahl." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
- . *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- . *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

- Murray, George D., ed. *The Quest for Qual-A-Wa-Loo (Humboldt Bay): A Collection of Diaries and Historical Notes Pertaining to the Early Discoveries of the Area Now Known as Humboldt County*. Oakland, Calif.: Holmes Book Co., 1966.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Humboldt County Historical Society, 1943.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
- _____. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
- Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.
- O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.
- Osgood, Cornelius. *The Distribution of the Northern Athapaskan Indians*. Yale University Publications in Anthropology, vol. 7. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1936.
- Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition (1981 : Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum). *Pacific Basket Makers, A Living Tradition: Catalog of the 1981 Pacific Basketmaker's Symposium and Exhibition*, ed. S. Jones. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Museum, 1983.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Radin, Paul. *The Genetic Relationship of the North American Indian Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

- Ruby, Robert H., and John A. Brown. *A Guide to the Indian Tribes of the Pacific Northwest*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1986.
- _____. *Indians of the Pacific Northwest: A History*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1981.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Stewart, Hilary. *Indian Fishing: Early Methods on the Northwest Coast*. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1977.
- Suttles, Wayne. "Coping With Abundance: Subsistence on the Northwest Coast." In *Man the Hunter*, ed. R. B. Lee, I. DeVore, and J. Nash, 56-68. Chicago, Ill.: Aldine Publishing Co., 1968.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Theodoratus, Dorothea J. *Cultural/Historical Overview: Six Rivers National Forest*. Fair Oaks, Calif.: Theodoratus Cultural Research, 1979.
- Theodoratus, Dorothea J., Joseph L. Chartkoff, and Kerry K. Chartkoff. "Cultural Resources of the Chimney Rock Section, Gasquet-Orleans Road." In *Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, Del Norte County, California: Final Environmental Impact Statement*, United States Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region, Appendix K. San Francisco: U.S. Forest Service, 1982.
"USDA-FS-R5-FEIS-81".
- The Three Bears Coloring Book*, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.
- The Tolowa Language*, ed. L. Bommelyn, B. Humphrey, and T. Parsons. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1983.
- Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas." *Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.
- Vanley, Naomi R. "Domestication Versus Extermination: Treatment of the Northwest California Indians, 1850-1860," 1972.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Long Beach, Calif.
- Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Notes on Tolowa Culture and Geography," 1922. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 101.1-2.
Contents: v. 1. Tolowa Geography and (Material) Culture -- v. 2. Tolowa and Southwest Oregon Athapaskan Geography.
Unpublished field notes.

- Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
- Waugh, Lorenzo. *Autobiography of Lorenzo Waugh*. San Francisco: Francis Valentine, 1884.
- White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
- Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.
- Winter, Joseph C., and Kathy Heffner. *Cultural Assessment of the Proposed Orleans-Red Cap Bridge and the Panmenik World Renewal Ceremony*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1978.
- Wylie, Henry G. "Archaeological Reconnaissance Report, Chimney Rock Section of the Gasquet-Orleans Road (#05-10-26)," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. On file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.
- _____. *Tseksels: A Discussion of Prayer Seats in Northwestern California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, n.d.
- Xus We-Yó: Tolowa (Tututni) Language Dictionary, ed. L. Bommelyn. 2nd ed. Crescent City, Calif.: Tolowa Language Committee, 1989.

ATSUGEWI BIBLIOGRAPHY



SAMPSON GRANT

ATSUGEWI BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Angulo, Jaime de. "The Background of the Religious Feeling in a Primitive Tribe." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 352-360.
- . "La Psychologie Religieuse des Achumawi." *Anthropos*, vol. 23, no. 1-2 (1928): 141-166.
- . "La Psychologie Religieuse des Achumawi." *Anthropos*, vol. 23, no. 3-4 (1928): 561-589.
- . "Two Parallel Modes of Conjugation in the Pit River Language." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 28, no. 1 (1926): 273-274.
- Atsugewi Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- . "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. "Catlow Twine from Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 1-5. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- . *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Baumhoff, Martin A., and David L. Olmsted. "Notes on Palaihnihan Culture History: Glottochronology and Archaeology." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 1-12. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- . "Palaihnihan: Radiocarbon Support for Glottochronology." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 65, no. 2 (1963): 278-284.

- Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Birdsell, Joseph B. "The Problem of the Early Peopling of the Americas as Viewed from Asia." In *Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian*, ed. W. S. Laughlin, 1-68. New York: Viking Fund, 1951.
- Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.
- _____. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- _____. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
- Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
- Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. *Handbook of North American American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. *Actas y Memorias*, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Achomawi and Atsugewi Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 159-177.
- . *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. The Huntington California Expedition. Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
- . "Linguistic Relationships Within the Shasta-Achomawi Stock." In *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 2, 255-263. Quebec: [s.n.], 1907.
- . "Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 2 (1908): 208-220.

- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Shasta*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1907.
- . "Some Shamans of Northern California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- Elliott, T. C. "Journal of Peter Skene Ogden: Snake Expedition, 1825-1826." *Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1909): 331-365.
- Fairfield, Asa Merrill. *Fairfield's Pioneer History of Lassen County, California ... Also Much of the Pioneer History of the State of Nevada ...* San Francisco: H.S. Crocker, 1916.
- Fenenga, Franklin, and Robert F. Heizer. "The Origin and Authenticity of an Atlatl and an Atlatl Dart from Lassen County, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1941): 134-146.
- Fowler, Catherine S., comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System, Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.
- Frank, B. F., and H. W. Chappell, comps. *History and Business Directory of Shasta County Comprising an Accurate Historical Sketch of the County from Its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time ... 1881*. Redding, Calif.: Redding Independent Book and Job Printing House, 1881.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.
- . "Atsugewi." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 236-243. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Garth, Thomas R. *Atsugewi Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
- . "Atsugewi." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 236-243. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- . "Emphasis on Industriousness Among the Atsugewi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 4 (1945): 554-566.

- Garth, Thomas R. "Emphasis on Industriousness Among the Atsugewi." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 337-354. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- _____. "[Ethnographic Data from Five Atsuge and Eight Apwaruge Informants]," 1939. Manuscript in author's possession.
- _____. "Kinship Terminology, Marriage Practices and Behavior Toward Kin Among the Atsugewi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 348-361.
- _____. "The Plateau Whipping Complex and Its Relationship to the Plateau-Southwest Contacts." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1965): 141-170.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Giles, Rosena A. *Shasta County, California: A History*. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1949.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.
- Grinnell, Joseph, Joseph S. Dixon, and Jean M. Linsdale. *Vertebrate Natural History of a Section of Northern California Through the Lassen Peak Region*. University of California Publications in Zoology, no. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Heizer, Robert F. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians. The First Americans*. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Kniffen, Fred B. *Achomawi Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- _____. "An Atsugewi Word List." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 213-214.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations*: 1-6, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n. d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- _____. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- _____. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- MacGregor, Gordon. *Report of the Pit River Indians of California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1936.
- Maidu Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 13. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.
- McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hoka (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *The Classification and Distribution of the Pit River Tribes of California*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 78, no. 3. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1926.
Publication 2874.
- _____. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Ogden, Peter Skene. "Journals of the Snake Expedition, 1825-1827." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1910): 331-365.
- _____. *Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-1827*. 3 vols. Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 13, 23, 28. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1961.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olmsted, David L. "Achumawi-Atsugewi Non-Reciprocal Intelligibility." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1954): 181-184.
- _____. *Achumawi Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 45. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- _____. "Atsugewi Morphology I: Verb Inflection." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 91-113.
- _____. "Atsugewi Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 215-220.
- _____. *A History of Palaihnihan Phonology*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 35. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *A Lexicon of Atsugewi*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 5. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1984.
- _____. "Palaihnihan and Shasta I: Labial Stops." *Language*, vol. 32, no. 1 (1956): 73-77.
- _____. "Palaihnihan and Shasta II: Apical Stops." *Language*, vol. 33, no. 2 (1957): 136-138.
- _____. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops." *Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
- _____. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data." *Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.

- Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Park, Susan. *Samson Grant, Atsuge Shaman.* Occasional Papers of the Redding Museum, no. 3. Redding, Calif.: Redding Museum and Art Center, 1986.
- Payen, Louis Arthur, and Royal Ervin Taylor. "Man and Pleistocene Fauna at Potter Creek Cave, California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 51-58.
- Petersen, Edward. *Pierson B. Reading: Shasta County Pioneer.* Cottonwood, Calif.: [E. Petersen], 1969.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.
- Reservation Field Directory.* Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory.* Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology.* Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- _____. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.
- Sapir, Edward, and Leslie Spier. *Notes on the Culture of the Yana.* Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.

- Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
- [Selected Excerpts from] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
- Stevenson, E. A. "[E. A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
- Stewart, Omer C. *Indians of the Great Basin: A Critical Bibliography*. Bibliographical Series (Newberry Library. Center for the History of the American Indian). Bloomington, Ind.: Published for the Newberry Library [by] Indiana University Press, 1982.
- . "Kroeber and the Indian Claims Commission Cases." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 181-191.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Talmy, Leonard A. "Semantic Structures in English and Atsugewi." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1972.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- . "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
- Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Excavation of Sis-13: A Rock Shelter in Siskiyou County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*, 13-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Walters, Diane. "Coyote and Moon Woman (Apwaukeyi)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 147-157. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Waterhouse, Viola Grace. "Another Look at Chontal and Hokan." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 325-346. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie, and Ernest R. Neasham. *Pitt River Indians of California; Fall River Valley: An Examination of Historical Sources*. California Indians, 3. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Winn, Robert. *The Mendocino Indian Reservation*. Mendocino Historical Review, vol. 12. Mendocino, Calif.: Mendocino Historical Research, Inc., 1986.

CHILULA BIBLIOGRAPHY



MILAKETS AND BLIND DAUGHTER

CHILULA BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bearss, Edwin C. *History, Basic Data, Redwood National Park: Del Norte and Humboldt Counties, California*. Rev. ed. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969; omits p. 267-431.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011546).
- Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
- Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California." *Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

- Chartkoff, Joseph L. "A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 48, no. 4 (1983): 745-760.
- Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- _____. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.
- Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

- Driver, Harold E. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," *California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies*, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
- Eidsness, Janet P. *A Summary of Cultural Resources Projects, Redwood National Park*. Arcata, Calif.: Redwood National Park, 1988.
- Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Chilula Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 7. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
- _____. *Notes on the Chilula Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.
- _____. "Unpublished Chilula Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1905. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.2.
- _____. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
- _____. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 3-4. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 15 (1913): 702-703.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hulse, Frederick S. "Ripples on a Gene-Pool: The Shifting Frequencies of Bloodtype Alleles Among the Indians of the Hupa Reservations." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, n.s., vol. 18 (1960): 141-152.

- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- _____. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- _____. "The World Renewal Cult of Northwest California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 464-471. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75. Unpublished field notes.
- Lake, Robert G. *Chilula: People from the Ancient Redwoods*. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1982.
- Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
- Mason, Otis T. "The Ray Collection from the Hupa Reservation." In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1886*, pt. 1, 205-239. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1889.
- McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest*. Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.
- Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989. Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993. "Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley." In 2 containers.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- Offerman, J. K., Thomas M. Origer, and David A. Fredrickson. *An Archaeological Survey of the Hoopa Valley, Hoopa Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California*. Tucson: [s.n.], 1976. Report to the National Park Service.
- O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.
- Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

- Palmquist, Peter E. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974. Mercury Series.
- Pelline, Jeff. "U.S. May Try to Buy Old-Growth Forest." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Business, col. 1 (5 August 1993): D1, D3.
- Pilling, Arnold R. "[Notes Based on Interviews with Yurok, Tolowa, and Chilula Informants]," 1969. Manuscript in Pilling's possession.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- [*Selected Excerpts from*] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- [*Sketch Map Showing Western Shasta Villages, Karok and Yurok Villages of Klamath River, Chilula Villages on Redwood Creek*]. George Gibbs, cart. Scale not given. 1853. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript map no. 552-a.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- . "Hupa, Chilula, and Whilkut." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 164-179. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
- . *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
- Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 2 of the series. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

Yerton, Dawn. "My Early Writing Experience." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 27-28. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

_____. "Public School Education." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 23-24. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

CHIMARIKO BIBLIOGRAPHY



NORA, HARRY'S DAUGHTER

CHIMARIKO BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes.* C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- . "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
- California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California.* Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., Kerry K. Chartkoff, and Laurie J. Kona. "The Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Beartooth, Dyer Creek, and Mills Hill Reservoirs in Trinity County, California," 1968. University of California, Los Angeles, Archaeological Survey Library, manuscripts no. 278 and manuscript no. 279. Unpublished manuscript.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- "Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Chimariko Indians and Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
- . "Chimariko Culture and Language," 1910. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 95.
- . "Dr. Merriam's 'Tlo-hom-tah'-ho'." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 2 (1931): 264-267.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.

- Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4. Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Culture Element Distributions: X. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- Eidsness, Janet P. *Prehistoric Archaeology Within Chimariko Territory, Northwest California*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1985. M.A. thesis, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, Calif., 1985.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985. Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Life and Culture of the Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.
- _____. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963. Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.
- Grekoff, George V. "[Description of Phonology, Morphophonemics, and Tactics of the Chimariko Language]." 1968. Manuscript in author's possession; copy also in Mary R. Haas' possession, Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.

- Harrington, John Peabody. "[Chimariko Fieldnotes]," 1928. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.
Manuscript on loan from the Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives to the Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, Department of Linguistics, University of California, Berkeley.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- . *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . "Chimariko." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 270. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- . "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- . *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976. Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- . "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
- . "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- . *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California 1970." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Leonard, Nelson N., and James T. Tooney. "Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Schneiders Bar, Helena and Eltapom Reservoirs on the Trinity River Drainage in Trinity County, California," 1968. Archaeological Survey Library, University of California, Los Angeles; manuscripts no. 239 and no. 279.
- McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hokan (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- . *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

- Merriam, C. Hart. "Little Known Tribes of the Salmon, New, and Trinity Rivers in Northwestern California." *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, vol. 20, no. 8 (1930): 148-149.
- _____. "The New River Indians: Tlo-hom-tah-hoi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 2 (1930): 280-293.
- Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
- _____. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops." *Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
- _____. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data." *Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.
- _____. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- _____. "A Supplementary Note on Salinan and Washo." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 1-2 (1921): 68-72.
- [*Selected Excerpts from*] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

- Shipley, William F. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Silver, Shirley. "Chimariko." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 205-210. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- _____. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
- Swadesh, Morris. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Treganza, Adan E. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 43, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- _____. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California: Field Season 1958*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 46. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

HUCHNOM BIBLIOGRAPHY



ROSE RAY AND FAMILY

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

HUCHNOM BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bouey, Paul Douglas. "The Intensification of Hunter-Gatherer Economies: Archaeological Indicators of Change and Complexity in the North Coast Ranges of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1986.
- Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Carranco, Lynwood, and Estle Beard. *Genocide and Vendetta: The Round Valley Wars of Northern California*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1981.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- Elmendorf, William F. "Item and Set Comparison in Yuchi, Siouan, and Yukian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30 (1964): 328-340.
- Elmendorf, William W. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 10, no. 7 (1968): 1-41.
- _____. "Yukian-Siouan Lexical Similarities." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 29, no. 4 (1963): 300-309.
- Foster, George M. *A Summary of Yuki Culture*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- _____. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Gursky, Karl-Heinz. *Zur Frage der historischen Stellung der Yuki-Sprachfamilie [On the Question of the Historical Position of the Yuki Language Family]*. Abhandlungen der Volkerkundlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft, vol. 8. Nortorf, Germany: [s.n.], 1965.
Includes English translation by Katja May.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County*. Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- . "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d'Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.
- . "Notes on Upper Eel River Indians." In *California Athabascan Groups*, M. A. Baumhoff, 227-231. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- . "Principal Local Types of the Kusu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- Loeb, Edwin M. *The Western Kusu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

- Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites.* Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1. [Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians*.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- _____. "[Notes on the Ethnogeography of the Yuki, Huchnom, and Coast Yuki]," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1929. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
- Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
- _____. "Yuki, Huchnom, and Coast Yuki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 249-255. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Tattoo Artistry in Native California, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.

Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

HUPA BIBLIOGRAPHY



WHITE DEERSKIN DANCE, 1903

HUPA BIBLIOGRAPHY

- American Indian Technical Services, Inc. *Anthropological Study of the Hupa, Yurok, and Karok Indian Tribes of Northwestern California: Final Report*. Sacramento, Calif.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1982.
- American Indian Paper Dolls*. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Personnel Program, n.d.
- Anderson, Kat. "California Indian Horticulture." *Fremontia*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1990): 7-14.
- _____. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'-he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.
- Barnett, Homer G. "Culture Processes." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 1 (1940): 21-48.
- _____. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
- Barrett, Samuel A. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- _____. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- _____. "Ecological Determinants of Population." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 34-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Beals, Ralph L. "Kinship Terminology and Social Structure." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 129-148.

Bean, Lowell John. "California Indian Shamanism and Folk Curing." In *American Folk Medicine: A Symposium*, ed. W. D. Hand, 109-123. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

Bennett, Ruth. "Analysis of a Hupa Storytelling Event." *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, vol. 3 (1977): 182-193.

_____. *Integration of Bilingual Emphasis Program into University Curriculum: Multiple Subjects Credential Program: Hupa, Yurok, Karuk, or Tolowa Emphasis*. Arcata, Calif.: Bilingual Emphasis Program, Education Department and Center for Community Development, Humboldt State University; [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center, 1987.

_____. *Sentence Building with a Macintosh Microcomputer*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1986.

Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.

Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

_____. *Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.

Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.

Buckley, Thomas. "The 'High Country': A Summary of New Data Relating to the Significance of Certain Properties in the Belief Systems of Northwestern California Indians. Appendix M," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. Manuscript on file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.

_____. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California." *Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

_____. "World Renewal [and] Addendum." *Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.

_____. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., 1982.

Bushnell, John H. "From American Indian to Indian American: The Changing Identity of the Hupa." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 70, no. 6 (1968): 1108-1116.

_____. "Hupa Reaction to the Trinity River Floods: Post-Hoc Recourse to Aboriginal Belief." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1969): 316-324.

Bushnell, John, and Donna Bushnell. "Wealth, Work and World View in Native Northwest California: Sacred Significance and Psychoanalytic Symbolism." In *Flowers of the Wind: Papers on Ritual, Myth and Symbolism in California and the Southwest*, ed. T. C. Blackburn, 120-182. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: *A Special Report*, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.
- The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.
- The California Indians: *A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L. "A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 48, no. 4 (1983): 745-760.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
- Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- . "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. *Actas y Memorias*, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- . *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Cook, Sherburne F. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850*. Ibero-Americana, 24. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 365-393. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975. Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907. Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Cultural Resource Survey and Evaluation of Portions of the Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California, Staff of the Sonoma State University Anthropological Studies Center Under the Supervision of David A. Fredrickson. Rohnert Park, Calif.: Anthropological Studies Center, Sonoma State University, 1982. Draft Report.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

- Davis, Lee. "On This Earth: Hupa Land Domains, Images and Ecology on 'Deddeh Ninnisan'." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1988.
- _____. "Tracking Jedediah Smith Through Hupa Territory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 369-390. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Basketry Designs of the Maidu Indians of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 2 (1900): 266-276.
- _____. *The Chimariko Indians and Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
- _____. "Chimariko Culture and Language," 1910. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 95.
- _____. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1965.
- _____. *Indians of the Northwest Coast*. Anthropological Handbook of the American Museum of Natural History, no. 10. New York: Published for the American Museum of Natural History [by] McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Dundes, Alan. "Folkloristic Commentary." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, xxxiii-xli. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians*, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
- Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.

- Ethnology of the Northern California Coast Indian Tribes, 1903-1927*. Palo Alto, Calif.: Bay Microfilm, Inc., 1970. Originally published as: University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1903-1927.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985. Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982. Reprint of: 1969.
- Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Fry, Winifred S. "Humboldt Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 5-14. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976. Reprint of: *Out West*, vol. 21 (1904): 503-514.
- Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- George, Laura Lee. "A Boarding School Experience." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 25-26. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- . "The Boy Who Turned Into a Deer." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 49-50. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- . "How I Learned to Write." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 30-31. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

- Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.
- . "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
- . "[Weitspek (Pohlik Klamath) and Hopah Dictionaries and Ethnographic Notes]," 1852. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript notebook no. 954.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- . "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- . "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- . "Ethnographic Notes on Hupa Ceremonial and Rituals," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 item 171.
- . "Ethnographic Notes on the Folklore and Ceremonial Life of the Hupa," 1942. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU.1 23.1 items 62.1-2.
- . "Original (Field) Notes and Rough Drafts for Typescript on Karok Ceremonial Life," 1943. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 63.
Unpublished field notes.
- . "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California, by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
- . "World Renewal Ceremony of Northwest California," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- , comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
- GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.
Articles and clippings.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Athapaskan (Hupa)." In *Handbook of American Indian Languages*, ed. F. Boas, 85-158. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 40. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1911.
- _____. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapaskan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- _____. "A Confession as to Errors in Hupa Linguistics." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10 (1908): 170-171.
- _____. "Conscious Word-Making by the Hupa." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 3, no. 1 (1901): 208-209.
- _____. *Elements of the Kato Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1912.
- _____. "Hon-sitch-a-til-ya: A Hupa Dance." *Bulletin of the Free Museum of Science and Arts*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1901): 117-122.
- _____. *Hupa Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1904.
- _____. "Hupa Tracings," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1904. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 items 12.10.1-2.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Lassik." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 761. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- _____. "Lassik Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.
- _____. *Life and Culture of the Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.
- _____. "Mattole." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 822-823. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- _____. *The Morphology of the Hupa Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- _____. *Notes on the Chilula Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914.

- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Pitch Accent in Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1928.
- _____. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
- _____. "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 3-4. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 15 (1913): 702-703.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapascan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Goff, Colleen. "Hupa Calendar Stones." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 36-40. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.
- _____. *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- Golla, Victor. "Coyote and Frog (Hupa)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 17-25. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- _____. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
- _____. *A Short Practical Grammar of Hupa*. 1st ed. [Hoopa, California]: Hupa Language Program, Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1985.
- Gould, Richard A. "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Hearing Before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, U.S. Senate, 100th Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 2723: To Partition Certain Reservation Lands Between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians, to Clarify the Use of Tribal Timber Proceeds. September 14, 1988*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1989.

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Administrative Law and Governmental Relations of the Committee on the Judiciary House of Representatives, 100th Congress, 2nd Session, on H.R. 4469: Partition Certain Lands Between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians, September, 30, 1988. Serial no. 77. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1988.

Heffner, Kathy. *Ethnohistoric Study of the Trinity Summit, Humboldt County, California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1983.

_____. *"Following the Smoke": Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.

_____. *"Trail of the Blue Sun": Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.

Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

_____. "Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 21-22, 33-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

_____. "An Unusual Decorated Steatite Slab from Northwestern California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1950): 252-254.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.

Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference." *News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Hoiyer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.

- Hojjer, Harry. "Athapaskan Languages of the Pacific Coast." In *Culture in History: Essays in Honor of Paul Radin*, ed. S. Diamond, 960-976. New York: Columbia University, 1960.
- _____. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
- Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act*. [Washington, D.C.]: Government Printing Office: Superintendent of Documents, 1988.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hostler, Patricia, and Byron Hostler. *History of the Hoopa Tribe*. Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Business Council and Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1967.
- The Hover Collection of Karuk Baskets*, V. M. Fields. 1st ed. Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1985.
- Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.
- _____. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
- Hulse, Frederick S. "Ripples on a Gene-Pool: The Shifting Frequencies of Bloodtype Alleles Among the Indians of the Hupa Reservations." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, n.s., vol. 18 (1960): 141-152.
- Hupa Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA012, LA091, LA119. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Hupa Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 5-6. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Hupa Language Dictionary*. Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Tribe, 1983.
- Hupa Spelling Book*. [Arcata, California]: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1981.
- Hupa Wordbook*. [Arcata, California]: Humboldt State University, Center for Community Development, 1982.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.

Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.

Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.

Indians of California. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.

Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luisefios and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.

Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.

Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

The Jump Dance. Hupa Language Program Booklet, no. 1. [Hoopa, Calif.: Hoopa Valley Tribe], 1982.

Keeling, Richard. *Cry for Luck: Sacred Song and Speech Among the Yurok, Hupa, and Karok Indians of Northwestern California*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992.

_____. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luisefio, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

_____. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

_____. "Musical Evidence of Female Spiritual Life Among the Yurok." In *Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays*, ed. R. Keeling, 67-78. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, 1989.

- Keeling, Richard. "The Secularization of the Modern Brush Dance: Cultural Devastation in Northwestern California." *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 4, no. 4 (1980): 55-83.
- _____. "The 'Sobbing' Quality of a Hupa Brush Dance Song." *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1982): 25-41.
- _____. "Songs of the Brush Dance and Their Basis in Oral-Expressive Magic: Music and Culture of the Yurok, Hupa, and Karok Indians of Northwestern California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Kendall, Daythal, comp. *A Supplement to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indians in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1982.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Culture Element Distributions: III. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- _____. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
- _____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

—. "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

—. "A Ghost-Dance in California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.

—. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.

—. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

—. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.

—. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

—. "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

—. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.

—. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology." *Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.

—. "The World Renewal Cult of Northwest California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 464-471. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

—. "Yurok." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 1013. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

—. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).
- Lake, Robert G. "The Sacred High Country and the G-O Road Controversy." *Wassaja*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 19, 28.
- Lake, Robert G. "Shamanism in Northwestern California: A Female Perspective on Sickness, Healing, and Health." *White Cloud Journal of American Indian Mental Health*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 31-42.
- Lewis, David Rich. "Plowing a Civilized Furrow: Subsistence, Environment, and Social Change Among the Northern Ute, Hupa, and Papago Peoples." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1988.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- _____. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.

- Martin, Glen . "Hupa Indians' Sacred Dilemma." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Business, col. 1 (5 August 1993): D1, D3.
- Martin, Kenneth . "An Old-Fashioned Fourth/Hoopa Indian Games." *Times-Standard* (29 June 1969): 10-11.
- Mason, Otis T. "Basketry." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 132-135. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- _____. "The Ray Collection from the Hupa Reservation." In *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1886*, pt. 1, 205-239. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1889.
- Matthiessen, Peter. "Stop the G-O Road." In *Indian Country*, P. Matthiessen, 167-199. New York: Viking Press, 1984.
- McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest*. Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.
- McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
- Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.
- Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance." *Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63. Annual Native American Arts Issue.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- _____. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- _____. "The New River Indians: Tlo-hom-tah-hoi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 2 (1930): 280-293.
- Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
- _____. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.
- Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Names & Positions of the "Ho-pah" or Lower Trinity Villages: 99 Houses; Names & Positions of Arr-Arra Villages: 106 Houses*. George Gibbs, cart. Scales not given. 1852.
2 manuscript maps on 1 sheet.
- Nelson, Byron. *Our Home Forever: The Hupa Indians of Northern California*, ed. L. Bayer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Howe Brothers, 1988.
Reprint of: Hoopa, Calif.: Hupa Tribe, 1978.
- Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
- Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America." *Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- _____. "Traversing the Bridges of Our Lives." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 347-358. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Offerman, J. K., Thomas M. Origer, and David A. Fredrickson. *An Archaeological Survey of the Hoopa Valley, Hoopa Indian Reservation, Humboldt County, California*. Tucson: [s.n.], 1976.
Report to the National Park Service.
- O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.

- O'Neale, Lila M. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.
- O'Shea, James. "A History of Patrick's Point and Its Acquisition into the California State Park System," 1983.
B.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.
- Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.
- _____. *Fine California Views: The Photographs of A.W. Ericson*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1975.
- _____. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.
- Parsons, Thomas. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1984-1985*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1985.
Addendum 6.
- _____. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1985-1986*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1986.
Addendum 7.
- Pelline, Jeff. "U.S. May Try to Buy Old-Growth Forest." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Business, col. 1 (5 August 1993): D1, D3.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.

- Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
- Pilling, Patricia L. "Nicknames [in Yurok and Hupa]." *VIZ*, vol. 22 (1972): 243.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "California Aborigines." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 173-176. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 392-396.
- . "Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and California." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 191-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1876 (1877)*: 449-460.
- . *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- . "The Northern California Indians no. IV: The Hoopa." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 33-43. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 9 (1872): 155-164.
- . *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
- Ray, P. H. "Manufacture of Bows and Arrows Among the Natano (Hupa) and Kenuck (Klamath) Indians." *American Naturalist*, vol. 20, no. 9 (1886): 832-833.
- . "Manufacture of Bows and Arrows Among the Natano (Hupa) and Kenuck (Klamath) Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 1-2. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Naturalist*, vol. 20 (1886): 832-833.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695. Includes: Notes / by A.L. Kroeber.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Sapir, Edward. "Hupa Myths, Formulas and Ethnological Narratives in Text and Translation," 1927. Manuscript in Harry Hoijer's possession.
- . "Hupa Tattooing." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 273-277. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . "Hupa Tattooing." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 1-5. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 273-277. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- [*Selected Excerpts from*] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- [*Selected Excerpts from*] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 2, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Singer, Bradley C., and Eugene L. Begg. *Soil Survey: Hoopa Valley, California*. Davis, Calif.: Department of Land, Air and Water Resources, University of California; [Washington, D.C.]: Bureau of Indian Affairs, United States Department of Interior; [Hoopa, California]: Hoopa Valley Tribal Council, 1975.
- Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Smith, Ed. "Basket Making." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 55. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

- Smith, Ed. "A Personality." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 11-12. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- Snyder, John Otterbein. "Indian Methods of Fishing on Trinity River and Some Notes on the King Salmon of that Stream." *California Fish and Game*, vol. 10 (1924): 163-172.
- Spott, Robert, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Yurok Narratives*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Stone, E. C. "Indian Spearers in California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 15. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Field and Stream* (August 1896): 89.
- Swadesh, Morris. "Time Depths of American Linguistic Groupings." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 56, no. 3 (1954): 361-364.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- . "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Taylor, Edith S. "Hupa Birth Rites." In *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science*, vol. 57, 24-28. Indianapolis, Ind.: Indiana Academy of Sciences, 1947.
- Teacher's Guide to Word Games*, comp. M. Colegrove. [Arcata, Calif.?: s.n.], n.d.
- Theodoratus, Dorothea J. *Cultural/Historical Overview: Six Rivers National Forest*. Fair Oaks, Calif.: Theodoratus Cultural Research, 1979.

- Theodoratus, Dorothea J., Joseph L. Chartkoff, and Kerry K. Chartkoff. "Cultural Resources of the Chimney Rock Section, Gasquet-Orleans Road." In *Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, Del Norte County, California: Final Environmental Impact Statement*, United States Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region, Appendix K. San Francisco: U.S. Forest Service, 1982.
"USDA-FS-R5-FEIS-81".
- Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- The Three Bears Coloring Book*, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.
- Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- United States. Congress. Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. *Klamath River Indian Fishing Rights Oversight: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, House of Representatives, Ninety-Sixth Congress, First Session ... May 21, 1979, Washington, D.C., May 26, 1979, Eureka, California*. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1979.
- Valory, Dale. "The Focus of Indian Shaker Healing." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 35 (1966): 67-111.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Vanley, Naomi R. "Domestication Versus Extermination: Treatment of the Northwest California Indians, 1850-1860," 1972.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Long Beach, Calif.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- _____. "[Ethnographic Notes from Approximately Twelve Months Fieldwork Among the Hupa]," 1949. Manuscripts in author's possession.
- _____. "Hupa Child-Training: A Study in Primitive Education." *Educational Administration and Supervision*, vol. 33, no. 1 (1947): 13-25.
- _____. "Hupa, Chilula, and Whilkut." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 164-179. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "Hupa Indian Dogs." *Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1948): 86-92.
- _____. "Hupa Indian Dogs." *Masterkey*, vol. 25, no. 4 (1951): 83-87.

- Wallace, William James. "The Hupa Indians of Northwestern California." In *The Native Americans*, R. F. Spencer, J. D. Jennings, and et al., 232-242. New York: Harper & Row, 1965.
- _____. "Hupa Narrative Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 61, no. 241 (1948): 345-355.
- _____. *Hupa Warfare*. Southwest Museum Leaflets, no. 23. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1949.
- _____. "Personality Variation in a Primitive Society." *Journal of Personality*, vol. 15, no. 4 (1947): 321-328.
- _____. "The Role of Humor in the Hupa Indian Tribe." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 66, no. 260 (1953): 135-141.
- _____. "The Role of the Aged in Hupa Society." *Masterkey*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1948): 86-92.
- Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Hupa Sorcery." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1950): 188-196.
- _____. "Hupa Sorcery." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 544-550. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast*. Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.
- Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.
- _____. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
- Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
- _____. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 2 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Winter, Joseph C., and Kathy Heffner. *Cultural Assessment of the Proposed Orleans-Red Cap Bridge and the Panmenik World Renewal Ceremony*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1978.
- Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays*, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.

- Woodruff, Charles E. "Dances of the Hupa Indians." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1892): 53-61.
- Woodward, Arthur. "Karak Dance Paraphernalia." *Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 257-271.
- _____. "Some Tolowa Specimens." *Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 137-150.
- Woodward, Mary F. "Hupa Phonemics." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 199-216. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Wylie, Henry G. "Archaeological Reconnaissance Report, Chimney Rock Section of the Gasquet-Orleans Road (#05-10-26)," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. On file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.
- _____. *Tseksels: A Discussion of Prayer Seats in Northwestern California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, n.d.
- Yerton, Dawn. "The Circle from Kansas to California." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 16-18. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- _____. "My Early Writing Experience." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 27-28. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- _____. "Public School Education." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 23-24. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- You Put Your Heart and Spirit Into It: Basketweavers of Northern California*, ed. J. Gendar, and M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books; Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1993.
- Yurok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 49-51. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- "Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs." In 3 binders.

KARUK BIBLIOGRAPHY



KAROK INDIAN IN STICK ARMOR, 1907

KARUK BIBLIOGRAPHY

- American Indian Technical Services, Inc. *Anthropological Study of the Hupa, Yurok, and Karok Indian Tribes of Northwestern California: Final Report*. Sacramento, Calif.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1982.
- Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- . "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Karok Texts." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 3-4 (1931): 194-226.
- Ararapikva: Traditional Karuk Literature from Northwestern California*, trans. J. Lang. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'-he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.
- Arnold, Mary Ellicott, and Mabel Reed. *In the Land of the Grasshopper Song: Two Women in the Klamath River Indian Country in 1908-09*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1980.
Reprint of: New York: Vantage Press, 1957.
- Baker, Marc Andre. "The Ethnobotany of the Yurok, Tolowa, and Karok Indians of Northwest California," 1981.
M.A. thesis, Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- . "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- . "Physical Myths." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 108-126. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

- Barnett, Homer G. "Culture Processes." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 42, no. 1 (1940): 21-48.
- . *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
- Barrett, Samuel A. "The Jump Dance at Hupa, 1962." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 28 (1963): 73-85.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Beals, Ralph L. "Kinship Terminology and Social Structure." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 25 (1961): 129-148.
- Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Bell, Maureen. *Karuk: The Upriver People*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1991.
- Bennett, Ruth. *Integration of Bilingual Emphasis Program into University Curriculum: Multiple Subjects Credential Program: Hupa, Yurok, Karuk, or Tolowa Emphasis*. Arcata, Calif.: Bilingual Emphasis Program, Education Department and Center for Community Development, Humboldt State University; [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center, 1987.
- Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Berman, Joan. *Ethnography and Folklore of the Indians of Northwestern California: A Literature Review and Annotated Bibliography*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
- Birdsell, Joseph B. "The Problem of the Early Peopling of the Americas as Viewed from Asia." In *Papers on the Physical Anthropology of the American Indian*, ed. W. S. Laughlin, 1-68. New York: Viking Fund, 1951.
- Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
- Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.
- . *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- . "Coyote Steals Fire (Karok)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 3-9. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

- Bright, William. "Karok." In *California*, R. F. Heizer, 180-189. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. *The Karok Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 13. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. "Karok Linguistic Index." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, 366-380. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- _____. "A Karok Myth in 'Measured Verse': The Translation of a Performance." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 117-123.
- _____. "Karok Names." *Names: Journal of the American Name Society*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1958): 172-179.
- _____. "Karok Orpheus Myth (English Translation)," 1950. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 98.
- _____. *Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.
- _____. "Some Northern Hokan Relationships: A Preliminary Report." In *Papers from the Symposium on American Indian Linguistics: Held at Berkeley, July 7, 1951*, 63-67. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 10. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1954.
- _____. "The Travels of Coyote: A Karok Myth." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 11 (1954): 1-101.
- Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
- Buckley, Thomas. "The 'High Country': A Summary of New Data Relating to the Significance of Certain Properties in the Belief Systems of Northwestern California Indians. Appendix M," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. Manuscript on file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.
- _____. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California." *Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
- _____. "World Renewal [and] Addendum." *Parabola*, vol. 13, no. 2 (1988): 82-91.
- _____. "Yurok Realities in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., 1982.
- Bushnell, John, and Donna Bushnell. "Wealth, Work and World View in Native Northwest California: Sacred Significance and Psychoanalytic Symbolism." In *Flowers of the Wind: Papers on Ritual, Myth and Symbolism in California and the Southwest*, ed. T. C. Blackburn, 120-182. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- Buzaljko, Grace. "Index of Parallel Plot Elements in Five Collections of Karok and Yurok Myths." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, 337-365. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: A Special Report*, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L. "A Rock Feature Complex from Northwestern California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 48, no. 4 (1983): 745-760.
- _____. *Test Excavations at the May Site (CA-SIS-S7), in Seiad Valley, Northwestern California*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 17. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- _____. "Late Period Settlement of the Middle Klamath River of Northwest California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 40, no. 2 (1975): 172-179.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- Connolly, Thomas J. "A Culture-Historical Model for the Klamath Mountain Region of Southwest Oregon and Northern California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 10, no. 2 (1988): 246-260.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- _____. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. *Actas y Memorias*, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- _____. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850*. Ibero-Americana, 24. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "Trends in Marriage and Divorce Since 1850." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 365-393. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980. Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Denny, Melcena Burns. "Orleans Indian Legends." *Out West*, vol. 25 (1906): 37-40, 161-166, 268-271, 373-375, 451-451.
- _____. "Orleans Indian Legends." *Out West*, vol. 26 (1907): 73-80, 168-170, 267-268.
- Diebold, A. Richard. "[Review of] The Karok Language [by] William Bright." *Language*, vol. 35, no. 2, pt. 1 (1959): 388-394.

- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
- . "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- Drucker, Philip. *Cultures of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1965.
- . *A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 35, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Reprinted in: *Varia Anthropologica*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Dundes, Alan. "Folkloristic Commentary." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, xxxiii-xli. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Eaglewing, Chief. *Peek-Wa Stories: Ancient Indian Legends of California*. 7th ed. Galt, Calif.: Herburger Printers, 1986.
Reprint of: *Indian Legends of California: Peek-Wa Stories*. Los Angeles: B.N. Robertson Pub. Co., 1938.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians*, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
- Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Farris, Glenn J. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.

Reprint of: 1969.

Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.

Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.

Fry, Winifred S. "Humboldt Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 5-14. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Reprint of: *Our West*, vol. 21 (1904): 503-514.

Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

Genshaw, Peggy Sue. "The Gathering of Friends." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 46. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

—. "Preparing Salmon for Canning." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 53. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

George, Laura Lee. "How I Learned to Write." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 30-31. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.

Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.

Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.

—. "Observations on Some Indian Dialects of Northern California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 420-423. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- _____. "Karak Confessions." In *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata, 31st International Congress of Americanists*, vol. 1, 245-255. Mexico City, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1958.
- _____. "Karak Field Notes," 1939. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 174.
- _____. "Karak Field Notes," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 175.
- _____. "Karak Narratives," 1939. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: I. Myths and Tales -- II. Formulae -- III. Confessions -- IV. Games.
- _____. "Karak Field Notes," 1939. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
- _____. "Karak Field Notes," 1940. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
- _____. "Notes on the Karak World Renewal Ceremonies," 1946. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 15.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Original (Field) Notes and Rough Drafts for Typescript on Karak Ceremonial Life," 1943. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 63.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Trait Distribution Analysis of the World Renewal Ceremonies of Northwestern California, by Village," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 162.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "World Renewal Ceremony of Northwest California," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- _____, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.

GO - Road File: Aug. 1989, comp. A. R. Pilling. [S.l.: s.n.], 1989.

Articles and clippings.

Goddard, Pliny Earle. *Life and Culture of the Hupa*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1903.

_____. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.

Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].

Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Ethics and the Structure of Society: An Ethnological Contribution to the Sociology of Knowledge." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 53, no. 4, pt.1 (1951): 506-524.

Goldschmidt, Walter R., and Harold E. Driver. *The Hupa White Deerskin Dance*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.

Gould, Richard A. "The Indians of Northwest California." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 12-21. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Grant, Campbell. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture*. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, 1993.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.

Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians*. Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.

Greenberg, Joseph H., and Morris Swadesh. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 19, no. 3 (1953): 216-222.

Haas, Mary R. "California Hokan." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 73-87. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

Hamp, Eric P. "Karak Syllables." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 240-241.

_____. "On Two Californian Grammars." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 2 (1966): 176-188.

Harrington, John Peabody. *Karuk Indian Myths*. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 107. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1932.

_____. "Karak Texts." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1930): 121-161.

_____. *Tobacco Among the Karuk Indians of California*. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 94. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1932.

- Heffner, Kathy. *Ethnohistoric Study of the Trinity Summit, Humboldt County, California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1983.
- . "Following the Smoke": *Contemporary Plant Procurement by the Indians of Northwest California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1984.
- . "Trail of the Blue Sun": *Cultural Resource Interviewing for the Crogan Compartment, Lower Trinity Ranger District, Six Rivers National Forest*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1986.
- Heizer, Robert F. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- . "Sacred Rain-Rocks of Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 21-22, 33-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference." *News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hotelling, Wesley E. *My Life with the Kar-ooks, Miners and Forestry*. [California: W.E. Hotelling], 1978.
- The Hover Collection of Karuk Baskets*, V. M. Fields. 1st ed. Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1985.
- Hudson, J. W. "A Diminutive Ceremonial Quiver from California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 7 (1908): 168-170.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hughes, Richard E. "Aspects of Prehistoric Wiyot Exchange and Social Ranking." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1 (1978): 53-66.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hymes, Dell H. "[Review of] The Karok Language [by] William Bright." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 60, no. 3 (1958): 612-613.

- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luisefios and Dieguefios / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies*, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- _____. "Structural Characteristics of Hokan Languages," 1961. Manuscript in author's possession. Unpublished manuscript.
- _____. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 195-212.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Karok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA078. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Karok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 9. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Keeling, Richard. *Cry for Luck: Sacred Song and Speech Among the Yurok, Hupa, and Karok Indians of Northwestern California*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992.
- _____. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luisefio, Dieguefio, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

- Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- . "Musical Evidence of Female Spiritual Life Among the Yurok." In *Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays*, ed. R. Keeling, 67-78. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, 1989.
- . "The Secularization of the Modern Brush Dance: Cultural Devastation in Northwestern California." *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 4, no. 4 (1980): 55-83.
- . "The 'Sobbing' Quality of a Hupa Brush Dance Song." *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1982): 25-41.
- . "Songs of the Brush Dance and Their Basis in Oral-Expressive Magic: Music and Culture of the Yurok, Hupa, and Karok Indians of Northwestern California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *The Carver's Art of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Kennedy, Mary Jean. "Karok Life Stories," 1949. Manuscript in William Bright's possession.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians. The First Americans*. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Klamath River (Unspecified) Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 12. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993. "Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- . *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Culture Element Distributions: III. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. "A Ghost-Dance in California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.
- _____. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. *Karok Towns*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
Reprinted in: *Varia Anthropologica*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- _____. *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
- _____. "Linguistic Time Depth Results So Far and Their Meaning." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 2 (1955): 91-104.
- _____. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
- _____. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- _____. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- _____. "Some Relations of Linguistics and Ethnology." *Language*, vol. 17, no. 4 (1941): 287-291.
- _____. "The World Renewal Cult of Northwest California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 464-471. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. "Yurok." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 1013. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- _____. *Yurok and Neighboring Kin Term Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 1 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Myths*, ed. G. Buzaljko. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- _____. *World Renewal: A Cult System of Native Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
- Kroeber, Theodora. "Foreword." In *Karok Myths*, comp. A. L. Kroeber, and E. W. Gifford, xv-xxx. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- _____. *The Inland Whale*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).
- Lake, Robert G. "The Sacred High Country and the G-O Road Controversy." *Wassaja*, vol. 9, no. 1 (1982): 19, 28.
- _____. "Shamanism in Northwestern California: A Female Perspective on Sickness, Healing, and Health." *White Cloud Journal of American Indian Mental Health*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 31-42.
- _____. "Sorcery, Psychic Phenomena and Stress: Shamanic Healing Among the Yurok, Wintu and Karok." *Shaman's Drum*, vol. 11 (1988): 38-46.
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California *ut*." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- _____. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Matthiessen, Peter. "Stop the G-O Road." In *Indian Country*, P. Matthiessen, 167-199. New York: Viking Press, 1984.

- McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest*. Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.
- McKee, Redick. "Indian Population of North-Western California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 634. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
- McLendon, Sally. "Northern Hoka (B) and (C): A Comparison of Eastern Pomo and Yana." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 126-144. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.
- Mendelsohn, Pam. "Northwest California Basketry: Free to Dance." *Southwest Art*, (June 1983): 56-63. Annual Native American Arts Issue.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- _____. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Overview of Redwood National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological Center), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Tucson, Ariz.: Cultural Resource Management Division, Western Archeological Center, National Park Service, [1973?].
- _____. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

- Murphey, Edith van Allen. *Indian Uses of Native Plants*. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1987.
Reprint of: 1959.
- Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Nelson, Byron. *Our Home Forever: The Hupa Indians of Northern California*, ed. L. Bayer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Howe Brothers, 1988.
Reprint of: Hoopa, Calif.: Hupa Tribe, 1978.
- Newman, Sandra Corrie. *Indian Basket Weaving: How to Weave Pomo, Yurok, Pima and Navajo Baskets*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northland Press, 1974.
- Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America." *Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut and Wiyot Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 1. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- _____. "Traversing the Bridges of Our Lives." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 347-358. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Olmsted, David L. "Palaihnihan and Shasta III: Dorsal Stops." *Language*, vol. 35, no. 4 (1959): 637-643.
- _____. "Phonemic Change and Subgrouping: Some Hokan Data." *Language*, vol. 41, no. 2 (1965): 303-307.
- O'Neale, Lila M. [Field Notes on the Basketry of Northwestern California (Yurok-Karok-Hupa)], 1930. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 1.
Unpublished field notes.
Contents: I. Yurok Notebooks -- II. Yurok-Karok Notebooks -- III. Karok Notebooks -- IV. Hupa Notebooks -- V. Basketry Inventory -- VI. Maps and Figures for Yurok-Karok Items.
- _____. *Yurok-Karok Basket Weavers*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 32, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

- Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.
- O'Reilly, Dennis M. "Humboldt County's Principal Racial Minorities, 1850-1972." Ph.D. diss., Humboldt State University, Arcata, Calif., 1972.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Contemporary California Indian Basketweavers and the Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 195-211. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- _____. "Pesticides and Basketry." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.
- Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher Education Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- Palmquist, Peter E. *Fine California Views: The Photographs of A.W. Ericson*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1975.
- _____. *With Nature's Children: Emma B. Freeman (1880-1928)—Camera and Brush*. Eureka, Calif.: Interface California Corporation, 1976.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 21-22*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 20. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Parsons, Thomas. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1984-1985*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1985.
Addendum 6.
- _____. *The Center for Community Development Annual Report, FY 1985-1986*. [Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State College, Center for Community Development], 1986.
Addendum 7.
- Patterson, Stella Walthall. *Dear Mad'm*, ill. A. Harvey. 1982 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: New York: Norton, 1956.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pilling, Arnold R., and Patricia L. Pilling. "Cloth, Clothes, Hose and Bows: Nonsedentary Merchants Among the Indians of Northwestern California." In *Migration and Anthropology: Proceedings of the Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society*, ed. R. F. Spencer, 97-119. Seattle, Wash.: American Ethnological Society, 1970.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.

- Powers, Stephen. "California Aborigines." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 173-176. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 392-396.
- . *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- . "The Northern California Indians no. I: The Cahroc." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 1-10. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 8 (1872): 325-333.
- . "The Northern California Indians no. II: The Cahroc." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 11-21. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 8 (1872): 425-435.
- . "The Northern California Indians no. III: The Euroc." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 23-33. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 8 (1872): 531-539.
- . *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Richardson, Nancy. "Story About Tu-s and Acku-n." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 52. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Roberts, Helen Heffron. "The First Salmon Ceremony of the Karuk Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 3 (1932): 426-440.

- Roots Run Deep: Contemporary Indian Culture in Northern California*. Novato, Calif.: Marin Museum Society, 1990.
A guide to the exhibit at the Marin Museum of the American Indian.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- _____. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Rust, Horatio N. "The Obsidian Blades of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 688-695.
Includes: Notes / by A.L. Kroeber.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Sapir, Edward. "The Hokan Affinity of Subtiaba in Nicaragua." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 3 (1925): 402-435.
- _____. *The Position of Yana in the Hokan Stock*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 13, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- _____. "A Supplementary Note on Salinan and Washo." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 2, no. 1-2 (1921): 68-72.
- Schenck, Sara Moffatt, and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Karok Ethnobotany*. Anthropological Records, vol. 13, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1952.
- [Selected Excerpts from] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Silver, Shirley. "Comparative Hokan and the Northern Hokan Languages." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 193-202. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- _____. "Shasta and Karok: A Binary Comparison." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 170-181. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

- Silver, Shirley. "Some Northern Hokan Plant-Tree-Bush Forms." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 101-109.
- [Sketch Map Showing Western Shasta Villages, Karok and Yurok Villages of Klamath River, Chilula Villages on Redwood Creek]. George Gibbs, cart. Scale not given. 1853. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.; manuscript map no. 552-a.
- Smith, Ed. "Basket Making." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 55. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- _____. "A Personality." In *Our People Speak: An Anthology of Indian Writing*, 11-12. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher and Educational Preparation Program, and the Redwood Writing Project, 1982.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
- Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- _____. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Taylor, Alexander S. "California Notes: The Indianology of California, Klamath River Indians." *The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vol. 13, no. 6 (1860): 42.
- Theodoratus, Dorothea J. *Cultural/Historical Overview: Six Rivers National Forest*. Fair Oaks, Calif.: Theodoratus Cultural Research, 1979.
- Theodoratus, Dorothea J., Joseph L. Chantkoff, and Kerry K. Chantkoff. "Cultural Resources of the Chimney Rock Section, Gasquet-Orleans Road." In *Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, Del Norte County, California: Final Environmental Impact Statement*, United States Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region, Appendix K. San Francisco: U.S. Forest Service, 1982.
- "USDA-FS-R5-FEIS-81".
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

The Three Bears Coloring Book, ill. C. R. Shaw. Arcata, Calif.: Humboldt State University, Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program, n.d.

United States. Congress. Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. *Klamath River Indian Fishing Rights Oversight: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, House of Representatives, Ninety-Sixth Congress, First Session ... May 21, 1979, Washington, D.C., May 26, 1979, Eureka, California*. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1979.

Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

Vanley, Naomi R. "Domestication Versus Extermination: Treatment of the Northwest California Indians, 1850-1860," 1972.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Long Beach, Calif.

Varia Anthropologica. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, nos. 3-5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: A Karuk World-Renewal Ceremony at Panaminik / by Philip Drucker -- Karok Towns / by A.L. Kroeber -- Wiyot Towns / by Gladys Ayer Nomland and A.L. Kroeber.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution*, ill. K. Wikström. 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.

Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

_____. "The Hupa Indians of Northwestern California." In *The Native Americans*, R. F. Spencer, J. D. Jennings, and et al., 232-242. New York: Harper & Row, 1965.

_____. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.

Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Hupa Sorcery." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1950): 188-196.

_____. "Hupa Sorcery." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 544-550. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

Warburton, Austen D., and Joseph F. Endert. *Indian Lore of the North California Coast*. Santa Clara, Calif.: Pacific Pueblo Press, 1966.

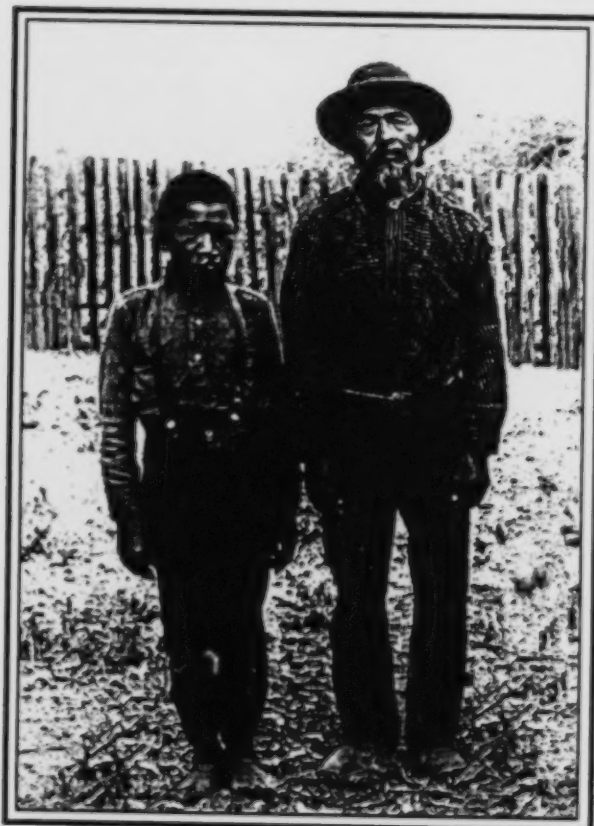
Waterhouse, Viola Grace. "Another Look at Chontal and Hoka." In *Hoka Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hoka Languages Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 325-346. Janua Linguarum, Series Practica, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "Village Sites in Tolowa and Neighboring Areas of Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 27, no. 4 (1925): 528-543.

_____. *Yurok Geography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.

- Waterman, Thomas Talbot, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *The Kepel Fish Dam*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
- _____. *Yurok Marriages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 35, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Originally issued with vol. 35, no. 2 of the series.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1934.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Wells, Harry L. *History of Siskiyou County*. Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press, 1971.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: D.J. Stewart, 1881.
- Winter, Joseph C., and Kathy Heffner. *Cultural Assessment of the Proposed Orleans-Red Cap Bridge and the Panmenik World Renewal Ceremony*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, 1978.
- Winthrop, Kathryn R., Dennis J. Gray, and Robert H. Winthrop. *Oak Knoll Historic Recovery Project: Sites #05-05-51-49 and #05-05-51-50, Klamath National Forest*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Prepared for the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.; contract no. 53-91W8-6-6070.
Reprint of: Ashland, Or.: Winthrop Associates/Cultural Research, 1987.
- Women in North American Indian Music: Six Essays*, ed. R. Keeling. Special Series (Society for Ethnomusicology), no. 6. Bloomington, Ind.: Society for Ethnomusicology, Indiana University, 1989.
- Woodward, Arthur. "Karak Dance Paraphernalia." *Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 257-271.
- _____. "Some Tolowa Specimens." *Indian Notes*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1927): 137-150.
- Wylie, Henry G. "Archaeological Reconnaissance Report, Chimney Rock Section of the Gasquet-Orleans Road (#05-10-26)," Draft Environmental Statement, Gasquet-Orleans Road, Chimney Rock Section, 1976. On file, Six Rivers National Forest, Eureka, Calif.
- _____. *Tseksels: A Discussion of Prayer Seats in Northwestern California*. Eureka, Calif.: Six Rivers National Forest, n.d.
- You Put Your Heart and Spirit Into It: Basketweavers of Northern California*, ed. J. Gendar, and M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books; Eureka, Calif.: Clarke Memorial Museum, 1993.

KATO BIBLIOGRAPHY



ATHAPASKAN INDIANS

KATO BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1874 *Map of Round Valley and Vicinity*. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.
- Altschule, Herman. "Exploring the Coast Range in 1850." *Overland Monthly*, vol. 2 (1888): 320-326.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- _____. *History of California*. 7 vols. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vols. 18-24. San Francisco: The History Co., 1890.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- _____. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Billings, Susan. *A Kato Indian Genesis*. [Cranston, R.I.]: Turkey Press, 1975.
- Bright, Jane Orstan, and William Bright. "Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis." In *Formal Semantic Analysis*, ed. E. A. Hammel, 249-258. American Anthropologist Special Publication, vol. 67, no. 5, pt. 2. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Association, 1965.
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- _____. *Semantic Structures in Northwestern California and the Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1976.
- Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

- California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War. *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*. [Sacramento, Calif.]: Charles T. Botts, State Printer, 1860.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Resource Guide: *Mendocino County, California*, ed. and comp. L. Davis, and L. Teixeira. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1991.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Carranco, Lynwood, and Estle Beard. *Genocide and Vendetta: The Round Valley Wars of Northern California*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1981.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. *Handbook of North American American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, n.d.
- _____. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
- Childress, Jeffrey, and Joseph L. Chertkoff. "An Archaeological Survey of the English Ridge Reservoir in Lake and Mendocino Counties, California," n.d. Prepared for and on file at the National Park Service, Western Region, San Francisco.
Unpublished manuscript.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. *Anthropological Records*, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.

- Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpfungsglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
- Essene, Frank J. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- . "[Unpublished Kato Folklore Material]," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Ford, H. L. "Deposition Taken February 24, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.]: Charles T. Botts, State Printer, 1860.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Garrett, Gary. "The Destruction of the Indian in Mendocino County, 1856-1860." Ph.D. diss., Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif., 1962.

- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of Indian Languages in Northwest California." In *Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of California*, H. R. Schoolcraft, vol. 3, 428-445. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1860.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- _____. "Coast Yuki Myths." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 50, no. 196 (1937): 115-172.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- _____. comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "Coyote Competes with Gray Squirrels," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.15.
Text and free translation.
- _____. *Elements of the Kato Language*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1912.
- _____. "Kato." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 665. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- _____. "Kato Linguistic Miscellany (with Edward Sapir)," 1908.
- _____. "Kato Linguistic Data: Holograph," 1908. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.11.
- _____. "The Kato Pomo not Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 2 (1903): 375-376.
- _____. *Kato Texts*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. *Language in the Americas*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1987.

- Hall, Roberta. "Sexual Dimorphism for Size in Seven Nineteenth Century Northwest Coast Populations." *Human Biology*, vol. 50, no. 1 (1978): 159-171.
- Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.
- Heizer, Robert F. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Hildreth, William J. "Deposition Taken February 22, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
- _____. "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
- Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Kaplan, Victoria Dickler. *Sheemi Ke Janu: Talk from the Past, A History of the Russian River Pomo of Mendocino County*. Ukiah, Calif.: Ukiah Title VII Project, Ukiah Unified School District, 1984.
- Kato Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 10. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Keller, John E. *The Mendocino Outlaws*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.

Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

—. *Arrow Release Distributions*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1927.

—. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

—. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

—. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.

—. "A Kato War." In *Festschrift Publication d' Hommage Offerte au P.W. Schmidt*, 394-400. Wein: Mechitharisten-Congregation-Buchdruckerei, 1928.

—. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

—. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

—. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

—. "Reflections and Tests on Athabaskan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

—. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.

—. "Yukian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 1008-1009. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings: Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Lacock, Dryden. "Deposition Taken February 25, 1860." In *Majority and Minority Reports of the Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War*, California. Legislature. Special Joint Committee on the Mendocino War, [Sacramento, Calif.: Charles T. Botts, State Printer], 1860.
- "Letter Books of Outgoing Correspondence from the Round Valley Indian Reservation," 1881. RG 75, National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, San Bruno, Calif.
- Lifchild, Judson. "Memories of Round Valley at the Turn of the Century," n.d. Manuscript in author's possession.
- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
- . *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 32-33, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- . "[Kato Ethnographic Notes: A Miscellaneous Collection of Abstracts with Some Original Cahto Data]," 1939. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Unpublished field notes.
- Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

- Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.
- Myers, James E. "Cahto." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 244-248. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Palmer, Lyman L. *History of Mendocino County, California*. San Francisco: Alley, Brown, 1880.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974. Mercury Series.
- Powers, Stephen. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- _____. "The Northern California Indians no. VI: The Pomo and Cahto." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 53-63. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 9 (1872): 499-507.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Rogers, Fred B. "Early Military Posts of Mendocino County, California." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 27, no. 3 (1948): 215-228.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Round Valley Cultural Project. *News Release of July 30, 1974, Covelo, California*. [Hoopa, Calif.: The Project], 1974. Manuscript copy in Victor Golla's possession, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.

- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley*, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- _____. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857." *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs*, (1857): 403-406.
- Vallejo, M. J. "History of California," 1875. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley,.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

KLAMATH BIBLIOGRAPHY



OLD MAN KING

KLAMATH BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.
- Allen, James M. *Wi-ne-ma*. New York: Vantage Press, 1956.
- Anderson, Lynn. "Klamath Basketry," 1976. University of Oregon, Eugene.
Unpublished report.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Lutuami Language (Klamath-Modoc)." *Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 1-45.
- Azpell, Thomas F. "Klamath." In *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, n.d.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- . "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barber, Bernard. "A Socio-Cultural Interpretation of the Peyote Cult." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 43, no. 4, pt. 1 (1941): 673-675.
- Barker, Muhammad Abd-al-Rahman. *Klamath Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 31. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- . *Klamath Grammar*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 32. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- . *Klamath Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 30. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Barnett, Homer G. *Indian Shakers: A Messianic Cult of the Pacific Northwest*. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois University Press, 1957.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.

- Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- Bedwell, Steven F. *Fort Rock Basin Prehistory and Environment*. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Books, 1973.
- Bennett, Kenneth A. "Lumbo-Sacral Malformation and Spina Bifida Occulta in a Group of Proto-Historic Modoc Indians." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, vol. 36, no. 3 (1972): 435-439.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Boyle, William H. *Personal Observations on the Conduct of the Modoc War*, ed. R. H. Dillon. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1959.
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Calhoun, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- Carlson, Roy L. "Klamath Henwas and Other Stone Sculpture." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 61, no. 1 (1959): 88-96.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Clarke, Samuel A. *Papers*, ed. B. K. Swartz. Klamath County (Or.) Museum Research Papers, no. 2. Klamath Falls, Or.: Klamath County Museum, 1960.
- Clarke, W. J. "Rock Piles and Ancient Dams in the Klamath Valley." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 7 (1855): 40-41.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Clifton, James A. "Explorations in Klamath Personality." *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 21 (1961): 2072.
- Clifton, James A., and David Levine. *Explorations in Klamath Personality: Ten Rorschach Case Studies*. Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, 1963.
- A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Colville, Frederick Vernon. "Notes on the Plants Used by the Klamath Indians." *United States National Herbarium Contributions*, vol. 5 (1897): 87-108.
- . "Wokas, a Primitive Food of the Klamath Indians." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 725-739. [Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution], 1902.
- . "Wokas, a Primitive Food of the Klamath Indians." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 20-30. [Whole issue no. 10].
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Copeland, Margaret Ayr. *An Analysis of Modoc Basketry*. Redmond, Wash.: S.S. Johnson Foundation, 1970.
M.A. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, William G. Haag, and William S. Laughlin. *Klamath Prehistory: The Prehistory of the Culture of the Klamath Lake Area, Oregon*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., vol. 46, pt. 4. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1956.
- Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, H. Williams, and A. D. Krieger. *Early Man in Oregon*. University of Oregon Monographs: Studies in Anthropology, vol. 3. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon, 1940.
- Crook, George. *General George Crook: His Autobiography*, ed. M. F. Schmitt. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1946.
- Curtin, Jeremiah. *Myths of the Modocs: Indian Legends of the Northwest*. New York: Benjamin Blom, 1971.
Reprint of: Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1912.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Daggett, John. "Tales of Klamath Indians [1911]." *Siskiyou Pioneer*, vol. 3, no. 8 (1965): 53-58, 61.
- Davis, James T. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Denver Art Museum. Dept. of Indian Art. *The Klamath Indians*. Indian Leaflet Series, 48. Denver, Colo.: Denver Art Museum, 1932.
- Dorsey, G. A. "Certain Gambling Games of the Klamath Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 3, no. 1 (1901): 14-27.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Dutoit, Brian. "Beatty, Ore. Klamath Termination Project," 1959.
Special Report.
- Farrand, Livingston. "Lutuamian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 778-779. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.

The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.

Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.

Foreman, Grant. "Modoc." In *The Last Trek of the Indians*, G. Foreman, 314-316. New York: Russell & Russell, 1972.

Franks, A. W. "A Bow and Two Arrows of the Modoc." *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland Journal*, vol. 3 (1873): 204-205.

Gabb, William M. "Vocabulary of the Klamath of Southern Oregon," 1864. Library of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C.; MS no. 550.

Gates, Merrill E. "A Visit to the Northern Reservations in Oregon and Montana." In *Lake Mohonk Conference on the Indian and Other Dependent Peoples*, 57-66. [Boston, Mass.?: s.n.], 1900.

Gatschet, Albert S. "Adjectives of Color in Indian Languages." *American Naturalist*, vol. 13 (1879): 475-485.

_____. "Die Windhose: Ein Mythos der Modoc-Indianer." *Am Urquell*, vol. 2 (1891): 1-3.

_____. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon*. Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.

_____. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon*. Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 2. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.

_____. "Mythologic Text in the Klamath Language." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 1 (1879): 161-166.

_____. "The Numeral Adjective in the Klamath Language." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 2 (1890): 210-217.

_____. "Oregonian Folk-Lore." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 4 (1891): 139-143.

_____. "Sketch of the Klamath Language." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 1 (1878): 81-84.

_____. "Songs of the Modoc Indians." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1894): 26-31.

_____. "Volk und Sprache der Máklaks." *Globus*, vol. 35 (1879): 167-171, 187-189.

Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.

- Gibbs, George. *George Gibb's Journal of Redick McKee's Expedition Through Northwestern California in 1851*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1972.
Reprinted from: Schoolcraft, Henry R. *Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States*, vol. 3, 99-177. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lippincott, 1853.
- _____. "Observations on the Indians of the Klamath River and Humboldt Bay." In *Two Nineteenth Century Ethnographic Documents on the Wiyot and Yurok of Northwestern California and the Comanches of New Mexico and Texas*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 1-23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1973.
Original manuscript dated ca. 1854 in National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.
- Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].
- Graves, Charles S. *Before the White Man Came*. Yreka, Calif.: Siskiyou News, 1934.
- _____. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians*. Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. "Language Universals." In *Theoretical Foundations*, 61-112. Current Trends in Linguistics, 3. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1966.
- _____. *Language Universals: With Special Reference to Feature Hierarchies*. Janua Linguarum Series Minor, 59. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1966.
- Grosscup, Gordon L. *Northern Paiute Archaeology*. Paiute Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction, by Jan Albert Goris.
- Hale, Horatio. "The Klamath Nation." *Science*, vol. 19 (1892): 6-7, 20-21, 29-31.
- Hall, Jody C., and Bruno Nettl. "Musical Style of the Modoc." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1955): 58-66.
- Haskin, L. L. "Frontier Food." *Nature Magazine*, vol. 14 (1929): 171-172.
- Heffernan, W. J., and E. M. Kern. *The Travels of an Artist-Explorer*. Bakersfield, Calif.: [s.n.], 1953.
- Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69, 1-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

- Heizer, Robert F. "Aboriginal California and Great Basin Cartography." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 459-463. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Hewitt, J. N. B. "Klamath Vocabulary," 1902. Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington D.C.; MS 1768.
- Hincks, Harvey W. "Annual Report, Klamath Indian Reservation, Ore., U.S. Indian Irrigation Service," 1915.
- History of Klamath County, Oregon: Its Resources and Its People*, R. A. Good, H. B. Schultz, and H. I. Schuyler. Klamath Falls, Or.: [Klamath County Historical Society], 1941.
Microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1978.
- Hood, Susan. "Termination of the Klamath Indian Tribe of Oregon." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 19 (1972): 379-392.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Howard, Oliver O. *My Life and Experience Among Our Hostile Indians*. Hartford, Conn.: A.D. Worthington and Co., 1907.
- Howe, Carrol B. *Ancient Modocs of California and Oregon*. 1st ed. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
- _____. *Ancient Tribes of the Klamath Country*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1968.
- Hrdlicka, Ales. "Head Deformation Among the Klamath." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7 (1905): 360-361.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hughes, Richard E. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Jewett, Stanley G. *Klamath Basin Wildlife Refuges*. Wildlife Leaflet, 238. Chicago, Ill.: U.S. Department of Interior, 1943.

- Johnson, LeRoy. "The Klamath Basin Archaeological Project." In *Descriptive Proposal to the National Science Foundation from Oregon Museum of Natural History*. Eugene, Or.: Oregon Museum of Natural History, 1970.
- _____. "Obsidian Hydration Rate for the Klamath Basin of California and Oregon." *Science*, vol. 165, no. 3900 (1969): 1354-1355.
- Johnson, Otis. "The History of the Klamath Indian Reservation, 1864-1900," 1947.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Klamath Tribe. "Business and Executive Committee Minutes," 1957. Special Collections, Library, University of Oregon, Eugene; earlier minutes are contained in the Klamath Agency Letter Books.
- _____. "Constitution and By-Laws of the Klamath Business Committee of the Klamath Indian Reservation," 1929. Adopted August 8, 1929.
- _____. "Constitution and By-Laws of the Klamath General Council," 1950. Adopted February 3, 1950.
- _____. "General Council Minutes," 1957. Special Collections, Library, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Klamath Lake (Unspecified) and Modoc Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 11. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

- Klamath River (Unspecified) Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 12. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Klamath Tribune (Chiloquin)*. Salem, Or.: Klamath Information and Education Office, Oregon State Department of Education, 1961-
Monthly publication for tribal members.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- _____. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
- _____. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- _____. "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- _____. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Theodora. "A Note on a California Theme." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 70 (1957): 72-74.
- Laird, Irma Williams. *The Modoc Country*. Alturas, Calif.: [s.n.], 1971.
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California 1/1." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Layton, Thomas N. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.
- Lee, Shirley W. *A Survey of Acculturation in the Intermountain Area of the United States*. Idaho State University Museum Occasional Papers, no. 19. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University, 1967.
- Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Livingston, Marilyn G. "Klamath Indians in Two Non-Indian Communities: Klamath Falls and Eugene-Springfield," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.

- Loosley, E. B. "Recalls Ventures of Pioneer Klamath Basin Fur Trader." *Oregon Journal*, Magazine Supplement (1936): 6.
- Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.
- Martin, Lucille J. "A History of the Modoc Indians: An Acculturation Study." *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1970): 398-446.
- McBeth, Frances Turner. *Lower Klamath Country*. Berkeley: Anchor Press, 1950.
- McDonald, James A. *Cultural Resource Overview of the Klamath National Forest*. Yreka, Calif.: Klamath National Forest, n.d.
- McDow, Roberta M. "California's Colorful Corner." *Pacific Historian*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1971): 60-67.
- McLeod, Ken. "The Beginnings of the Modoc War." *Pacific Historian*, vol. 3 (1959): 73-80.
- Meacham, Alfred B. *Wi-Ne-Ma (The Woman Chief)*. Hartford, Conn.: [s.n.], 1876.
- Miller, J. M. "'Peagie' Trenches in Which the Monos Trapped Their Suppers." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1927): 7.
- Miller, Joaquin. *Unwritten History: Life Amongst the Modocs*. American Novels of Muckraking, Propaganda, and Social Protest. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Gregg Press, 1968.
Reprint of: Hartford, Conn.: American Pub. Co., 1874.
Originally published in 1873 under title: *Life Amongst the Modocs*.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
- Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War*. The Civilization of the American Indians Series, vol. 52. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.
- Names & Positions of the "Ho-pah" or Lower Trinity Villages: 99 Houses; Names & Positions of Arr-Arra Villages: 106 Houses*. George Gibbs, cart. Scales not given. 1852.
2 manuscript maps on 1 sheet.
- Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.

- Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings* (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
 "Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- O'Callaghan, J. A. "Klamath Indians and the Oregon Wagon Road Grant." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 53 (1952): 23-28.
- "[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
- Ogden, Peter Skene. "Journals of the Snake Expedition, 1825-1827." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1910): 331-365.
- _____. *Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-1827*. 3 vols. Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 13, 23, 28. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1961.
- Oregon. Department of Education. *Data on Termination of Federal Supervision Over the Klamath Indian Reservation*, comp. A. H. Wright. [Salem, Or.]: The Department, 1956.
- Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.
- Palmquist, Peter E. "Imagemakers of the Modoc War: Louis Heller and Eadweard Muybridge." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 206-241.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Payne, Doris Palmer. *Captain Jack: Modoc Renegade*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
- Pearsall, M. *Klamath Childhood and Education*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- Phinney, Edward Sterl. "Alfred B. Meacham, Promoter of Indian Reform." *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 24 (1964): 2882-2883.
- Pierce, Jack. "Modern Klamath," 1959.
 Prepared in 1958-59 for Klamath Termination Project.
- Pilling, Arnold R. *Roberts Photograph Collection, Catalog*. 13 vols. [S.l.: s.n.], 1969.
 12 volumes of photographs; volume 13 is the catalog. Collection is located at Humboldt State University Library, Arcata, Calif.

- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.
- _____. "Californian Indian Characteristics." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 177-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 14 (1875): 297-309.
- Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.
- Randle, Keith, Gordon G. Goles, and Laurence R. Kittleman. "Geochemical and Petrological Characterization of Ash Samples from Cascade Range Volcanoes." *Quaternary Research*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1971): 261-282.
- Ray, P. H. "Manufacture of Bows and Arrows Among the Natano (Hupa) and Kenuck (Klamath) Indians." *American Naturalist*, vol. 20, no. 9 (1886): 832-833.
- Ray, Verne F. *Primitive Pragmatists: The Modoc Indians of Northern California*. American Ethnological Society Monograph, 38. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1963.
- Ray, Verne F., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in Eastern Oregon and Adjacent Regions." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1938): 384-415.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Riddle, Jeff C. *The Indian History of the Modoc War*. San Francisco: Printed by Marnell and Co., 1914.
Reprinted: Eugene, Or.: Union Press, 1974.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- _____. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Schmidt, Martin F., and Dee Alexander Brown. *Fighting Indians of the West*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948.
Reprinted: New York: Bonanza Books, 1968.
- Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.

- Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
- Spencer, Robert F. "Native Myth and Modern Religion Among the Klamath Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 65 (1952): 217-226.
- _____. "Skaven und Skavenbesitz unter den Klamath-Indianern." *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 30 (1930): 1-6.
- Spier, Leslie. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 Among the Klamath of Oregon*. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, no. 2. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1927.
- _____. *Klamath Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 30. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- _____. *The Prophet Dance of the Northwest and Its Derivatives: The Source of the Ghost Dance*. American Anthropological Association General Series in Anthropology, 1. [Washington, D.C.]: American Anthropological Association, 1935.
- Sproull, Harry V. *Modoc Indian War*. Klamath Falls, Or.: Kraft Printers, 1969.
- Squier, Robert J. "Recent Excavation and Survey in Northeastern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 37-43, 34-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Stern, Theodore. "Ideal and Expected Behavior as Seen in Klamath Mythology." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 76 (1963): 21-30.
- _____. "The Klamath Indians and the Treaty of 1864." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 57 (1956): 229-273.
- _____. *The Klamath Tribe: A People and Their Reservation*. American Ethnological Society Monograph, 41. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1965.
- _____. "Livelihood and Tribal Government on the Klamath Indian Reservation." In *The Emergent Native Americans*, ed. D. E. Walker, 456-471. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1972.
- _____. "Mythic Roles and Culture Change Among the Klamath," 1950.
Unpublished manuscript.
- _____. "Nolis Gaeni." *Northwest Review*, vol. 5, no. 3 (1962): 106-112.
- _____. "The Role of Permissive Diversity in Klamath Culture Change," 1950.
Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Berkeley, California, 1950 (unpublished).

- Stern, Theodore. "Some Sources of Variability in Klamath Mythology." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 69 (1956): 1-12, 135-146, 377-386.
- _____. "The Trickster in Klamath Mythology." *Western Folklore*, vol. 12 (1953): 158-174.
- Stern, Theodore, and Bert R. Swanson. "Chiloquin, Reservation Town," 1960.
Unpublished manuscript.
- Stevenson, E. A. "[E.A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
- Stone, Buena Cobb. *Old Fort Klamath: An Oregon Frontier Post, 1863-1890*. Medford, Or.: Webb Research Group, 1990.
Reprint of: *Fort Klamath: Frontier Post in Oregon, 1863-1890*. Dallas, Tex.: Royal Publishing Co., 1964.
- Strong, Emory. *Stone Age in the Great Basin*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1969.
- Sutton, Mark Q. "The California Salmon Fly as a Food Source in Northeastern California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 7 (1985): 176-182.
- _____. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.
- Swartz, B. K. *A Bibliography of Klamath Basin Anthropology: With Excerpts and Annotations*. Klamath County Museum Research Papers, 3. Klamath Falls, Or.: Klamath County Museum, 1960.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Taylor, Alexander S. "California Notes: The Indianology of California, Klamath River Indians." *The California Farmer and Journal of Useful Sciences*, vol. 13, no. 6 (1860): 42.
- Third Annual Klamath Salmon Festival/New Townsite Dedication, June 29, 1969*. Klamath, Calif.: Klamath Chamber of Commerce, 1969.
- Thompson, Erwin N. *Modoc War: Its Military History and Topography*. Sacramento, Calif.: Argus Books, 1971.
- Thompson, Lucy (Che-na-wah Weitch-ah-wah). *To the American Indian*. Eureka, Calif.: Cummins Print Shop, 1916.
- _____. *To the American Indian: Reminiscences of a Yurok Woman*, P. E. Palmquist. Berkeley: Heyday Books: Peter Palmquist, 1992.
Reprint of: Eureka, Calif.: Cummins Print Shop, 1916.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Turner, W. M. "Scraps of Modoc History." *Overland Monthly*, vol. 11 (1873): 21-25.

- United States. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Portland Area Office. *Status and Evaluation Report, Klamath Termination, October, 1957*. Washington D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1957.
- United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Lands. *Klamath Indians, Oregon: Hearings, Eightieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1222, a Bill to Remove Restrictions on the Property and Moneys Belonging to the Individual Enrolled Members of the Klamath Indian Reservation in Oregon, to Provide for the Liquidation of Tribal Property and Distribution of the Proceeds Thereof, to Confer Complete Citizenship Upon Such Indians, and for Other Purposes*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1948.
- United States. Klamath Boundary Commission. *Report of the Klamath Boundary Commission, 1896-1897*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1897.
54th Cong., 2d sess., S. Doc. 93, Vol. 3.
- Van Alstyne, Peter Ware. "Captain Jack, Was He Guilty?" *Pacific Historian*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1970): 90-97.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
- Wallace, David Rains. *The Klamath Knot: Explorations of Myth and Evolution*, ill. K. Wikström. 1st Softcover ed. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1984.
- Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!" *Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.
- Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Excavation of Sis-13: A Rock Shelter in Siskiyou County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18, 13-39*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Waterman, Thomas Talbot. "All is Trouble Along the Klamath: A Yurok Idyll." In *American Indian Life*, ed. E. W. C. Parsons, 289-296. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1967.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Wells, Harry L. *History of Siskiyou County*. Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press, 1971.
Reprint of: Oakland, Calif.: D.J. Stewart, 1881.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes." *Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.
- . "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.

- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Culture Element Distributions: XX.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- White, Robin Barbara Davis. "Klamath Phonology." *Dissertation Abstracts International*, vol. 33 (1973): 4395A.
- Williamson, Robert Stockton, and George H. Crook. "Vocabulary of the Klamath Language." *Reports of Exploration*, vol. 6, pt. 1 (1857): 71-72.
- Winthrop, Kathryn R., Dennis J. Gray, and Robert H. Winthrop. *Oak Knoll Historic Recovery Project: Sites #05-05-51-49 and #05-05-51-50, Klamath National Forest*. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Prepared for the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.; contract no. 53-91W8-6-6070.
 Reprint of: Ashland, Or.: Winthrop Associates/Cultural Research, 1987.
- Young, C. A. "A Walking Tour in the Indian Territory." *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 36 (1958): 167-180.
- Zakoji, Hiroto. "Klamath Culture Change." Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, n.d.
- _____. ed. *Termination and the Klamath Indian Education Program, 1955-1961*. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Department of Education, 1961.
- Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

KONKOW BIBLIOGRAPHY



HERBERT YOUNG

KONKOW BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 Map of Round Valley and Vicinity. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

The Archaeology of the Black Butte Reservoir Region, Glenn and Tehama Counties, California, A. E. Treganza, M. H. Heickson, and W. Woolfenden. Occasional Paper (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Contents: Pt. 1. Salvage Archaeology in the Black Butte Area, Glenn County, California / by Adan Treganza and Martin Heickson -- Pt. 2. A Study of 4-Glenn-10: The Brownell Indian Cemetery / by Wallace Woolfenden. Reprint of: [San Francisco]: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1969.

Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

_____. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas.* Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough. *Gold Rush: The Journals, Drawings, and Other Papers of J. Goldsborough Bruff, April 2, 1849 to July 20, 1851*, ed. G. W. Read, and R. Gains. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. *Handbook of North American American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chertkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chertkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Chase, Don Marquis. *People of the Valley: The Concow Maidu*. Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.
- Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, n.d.
- . *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People*. 1st ed. Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
- . *Sun, Moon, and Stars*. 1st ed. Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
- Curtin, Jeremiah. "[Konkow Vocabulary]," 1885. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.
- Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpfungsglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
- Densmore, Frances. *Music of the Maidu Indians of California*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1958.
- . "Musical Instruments of the Maidu Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 1 (1939): 113-118.

- Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Basketry Designs of the Maidu Indians of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 2 (1900): 266-276.
- . *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- Duncan, John W. "Maidu Ethnobotany," 1964.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Sacramento.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction, by Jan Albert Goris.
- Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. "Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 79-116. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode*. William Wintle, del. and cart. Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway*.

- Hill, Dorothy J. *Collection of Maidu Indian Folklore of Northern California*. Durham, Calif.: Northern California Indian Association, 1969.
- _____. *The Indians of Chico Rancheria*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, California Department of Parks and Recreation, 1978.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luisefios and Dieguefios / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies*, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- _____. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Jewell, Donald P. *Indians of the Feather River: Tales and Legends of the Concow Maidu of California*. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1987.

- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseno, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- "Konkau." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 725. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Konkow Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA005. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).
- Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuku Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- Maidu Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 13. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.
- Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific*. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.
- McGowan, Joseph A. *History of the Sacramento Valley*. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing, 1961.
- McMillin, James H. "The Aboriginal Human Ecology of the Mountain Meadows Area in Southwestern Lassen County, California," 1963.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Sacramento.

- Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
- Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.
- Nelson, Nels C. "[Unpublished Notes of the Annual Series of Ceremonies Formerly Observed by the Maidu on the Chico and Curham Rancherias, from Informant Jack Frango]," 1909. Copy previously available through R.F. Heizer, University of California, Berkeley.
- Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Archeology of the Western Pacific Railroad Relocation: Oroville Project, Butte County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Pesticides and Basketry." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.
- Oswalt, Robert L. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Potts, Marie. *The Northern Maidu*. 1991 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1991.
Reprint of: 1977.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aboriginal Botany." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 151-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.
- . "Aboriginal Botany." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 33-39. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.

- Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.
- _____. "The California Indians no. XI: Various Tribes (Achomawi, Yana, Sierra Maidu)." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 115-128. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 412-424.
- Reservation Field Directory. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Riddell, Francis A. "[Ethnogeographic Notes from Intermittent Fieldwork Among the Maidu, Konkow, and Nisenan]," 1974. Manuscript in Riddell's possession.
- _____. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups I: The Silom Ma'a Maidu." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 45-52.
- _____. "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups II: The Tasaidum Maidu." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 3 (1968): 85-93.
- _____. "Maidu and Konkow." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 370-386. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William E. Pritchard. "Archeology of the Rainbow Point Site (4-Plu-S94), Bucks Lake, Plumas County, California." In *Great Basin Anthropological Conference 1970: Selected Papers*, ed. C. M. Aikens, 59-102. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers, no. 1. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Press, 1971.
- Round Valley Cultural Project. *News Release of July 30, 1974, Covelo, California*. [Hoopa, Calif.: The Project], 1974. Manuscript copy in Victor Golla's possession, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Sargent, Lucy. "Indian Dances in Northern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 23-30. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *The Californian*, vol. 1 (1880): 464-469.
- Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- _____. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.

- Shipley, William F. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley*, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
- Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Sullivan, Maurice S. *The Travels of Jedediah Smith: A Documentary Outline, Including the Journal of the Great American Pathfinder*. Santa Ana, Calif.: Fine Arts Press, 1934.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Tassin, Augustus Gabriel. "The Con-Cow Indians." *Overland Monthly*, vol. 4 (1884): 7-14.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean H. Towne. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archeology*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.

LASSIK BIBLIOGRAPHY



OLD WOMEN

LASSIK BIBLIOGRAPHY

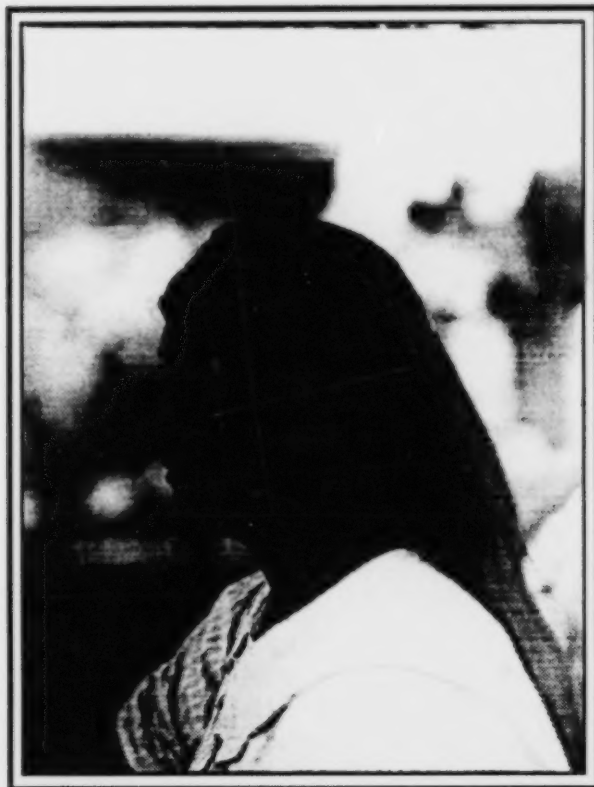
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif. Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- . *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
- Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California." *Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Athapaskan, Nongatl, Mattole, Wailaki, Lassik and Sinkyone Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.

- Elsasser, Albert B. "Mattole, Nongatl, Sinkyone, Lassik, and Wailaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 190-204. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Essene, Frank J. *Round Valley*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Culture Element Distributions: XXI. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982. Reprint of: 1969.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
- . *The Habitat of the Wailaki*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- . "Lassik." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 761. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- . "Lassik Tales." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 133-140.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapaskan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- History of Humboldt County, California: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Farms, Residences, Public Buildings ... Including Biographical Sketches*. Fresno, Calif.: Mid-Cal, n.d. Reprint of: San Francisco: W.W. Elliott and Co., 1882.
- Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
- Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.
- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

- Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.
- Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Und Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.
- Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- _____. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahl." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
- _____. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.

- Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- [Selected Excerpts from] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Smith, Eric Krabbe. "Lucy Young or T'cetsa: Indian/White Relations in Northwest California 1846-1944," 1990.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Santa Cruz.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857." *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs*, (1857): 403-406.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

MAIDU BIBLIOGRAPHY



MRS. ROY WILSON

MAIDU BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Anderson, Kat, and Gary Paul Nabhan. "Gardeners in Eden." *Wilderness Magazine*, vol. 45 (1991): 27-30.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Barrett, Samuel A. "A Composite Myth of the Pomo Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 72 (1906): 37-51.
- . *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
- Barter, Eloise Richards. *Maidu Collections of Dr. John W. Hudson from the Vicinity of Lake Oroville State Recreation Area*. Sacramento, Calif.: California Department of Parks and Recreation, Resource Protection Division, 1987.
"A supplement to work conducted under the Statewide Resource Management Project 118-151-81-1".
- Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. "Appendix: Carbonized Basketry from the Thomas Site." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 9-14. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- . *An Introduction to Yana Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 40. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Baumhoff, Martin A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Outland Coiled Basketry from the Caves of West Central Nevada." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 49-59. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

- Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- _____. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- _____. "Ecology and Demography of the Wintun and Maidu," 1949.
- Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Boas, Franz. *Anthropometry of Central California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- Bravo, Leonore M. *Rabbit Skin Blanket*. [San Francisco: L.M. Bravo], 1991.
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough. *Gold Rush: The Journals, Drawings, and Other Papers of J. Goldsborough Bruff, April 2, 1849 to July 20, 1851*, ed. G. W. Read, and R. Gains. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949.
- Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: *A Special Report*, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
- Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- _____. "Proto-Miwok Phonology." *General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. *Handbook of North American American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Chase, Don Marquis. *People of the Valley: The Concow Maidu*. Sebastopol, Calif.: D.M. Chase, 1973.

- Chever, E. E. "The Indians of California." *American Naturalist*, vol. 4 (1870): 129-144.
- Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- A *Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- _____. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- _____. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943. Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Cook, Sherburne F. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Coyote Man (Robert Rathbun). *The Destruction of the People*. 1st ed. Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
- _____. *Sun, Moon, and Stars*. 1st ed. Berkeley: Brother William Press, 1973.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Curtin, Jeremiah. "[Konkow Vocabulary]," 1885. Smithsonian Institution, National Anthropological Archives, Washington, D.C.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Dangel, Richard. "Der Schöpfungsglaube der Nordcentralcalifornier." In *Studi e Materiali di Storia delle Religioni*, vol. 3, nos. 1-2, 31-54. Roma, Italy: Anonima Romana Editoriale, 1927.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Densmore, Frances. *Music of the Maidu Indians of California*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1958.
- _____. "Musical Instruments of the Maidu Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 41, no. 1 (1939): 113-118.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
- _____. "Basketry Designs of the Maidu Indians of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 2, no. 2 (1900): 266-276.
- _____. "Death and Burial Among the Northern Maidu." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 500-512. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Maidu: An Illustrative Sketch*. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, no. 40, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- _____. *Maidu Myths*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1902.
- _____. *Maidu Texts*. Publications of the American Ethnological Society, vol. 4. New York: AMS Press, 1974.
Reprint of: Leyden, Netherlands: Late E.J. Brill, 1912.
- _____. "The Mythology of the Shasta-Achomawi." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7, no. 4 (1905): 607-612.
- _____. "Nishinam." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 75. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- _____. *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- _____. "Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 2 (1908): 208-220.
- _____. "Pujunan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- _____. "Some Coyote Stories from the Maidu Indians of California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 13 (1900): 267-270.
- _____. "Some Shamans of Northern California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 23-27.
- _____. "System and Sequence in Maidu Mythology." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 16, no. 60 (1903): 32-36.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
- _____. "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- Driver, Harold E. *Wappo Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Duncan, John W. "Maidu Ethnobotany," 1964.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Sacramento.

- Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- . *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "A Steatite Dish and a Fragmentary Stone Pipe from Butte County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 50-62, 14-16. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts." *Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.
- . "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Faye, Paul-Louis. *Notes on the Southern Maidu*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Fenenga, Franklin, and Francis A. Riddell. "Excavation of Tommy Tucker Cave, Lassen County, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1949): 203-214.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Francescato, G. "A Structural Comparison of the Californian Penutian." *Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 51 (1962): 109-128.
- Freeland, Lucy S. *Pomo Doctors and Poisoners*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- _____. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- _____, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
- Gortner, Willis A. *The Martis Indians: Ancient Tribe of the Sierra Nevada*. Woodside, Calif.: Portola Press, 1986.
- Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction, by Jan Albert Goris.
- Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.

- Heizer, Robert F. "History of Research." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 6-15. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- . "Recent Cave Explorations in the Lower Humboldt Valley, Nevada." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 37-43, 50-57. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- . "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 17-18, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- . *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester. "Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu Indian Villages." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 79-116. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Hester, Thomas R. "Heat Treating of Siliceous Stone Among California Indians." *Masterkey*, vol. 47, no. 3 (1973): 110-111.
- Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode*. William Wintle, del. and cart. Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway*.
- Hill, Dorothy J. *Collection of Maidu Indian Folklore of Northern California*. Durham, Calif.: Northern California Indian Association, 1969.
- . *The Indians of Chico Rancheria*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, California Department of Parks and Recreation, 1978.
- Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference." *News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.

- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hogue, Helen Steadman. *Wintu Trails*, ed. M. M. Kardell. Rev. ed. [Redding, Calif.: Shasta Historical Society], 1977.
Reprint of: *Peaceful Now the Trails*. [Redding, Calif.]: Shasta Lake Area News, 1948.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luisenos and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- Inventory of Instantaneous Cylinder Recordings Documenting Folk Culture in the Collections of Federal Agencies*, prep. Federal Cylinder Project Staff. [Washington, D.C.]: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1981.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- . "Washoe Language." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 107-112. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.

- Jewell, Donald P. *Indians of the Feather River: Tales and Legends of the Concow Maidu of California*. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1987.
- Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseno, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- _____. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians. The First Americans*. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
- "Konkau." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 725. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Arrow Release Distributions*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1927.
- . *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- . *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- . *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- . "Indians of Yosemite." In *Handbook of Yosemite National Park: A Compendium Articles on the Yosemite Region by the Leading Scientific Authorities*, ed. A. F. Hall, 51-73. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.
- . *A Mission Record of the California Indians: From a Manuscript in the Bancroft Library*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Title of original manuscript: *Contestacion al Interrogatorio del año de 1811 ...*
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- . "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- . *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
- . "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- . *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- . *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- . "Some New Group Boundaries in Central California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 215-217. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
- . *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Theodora. *The Inland Whale*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.

- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California ψ ." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- _____. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Littlejohn, Hugh W. "A Northeastern California Dug-Out Canoe." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 31, no. 4 (1929): 777-779.
- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
- _____. *The Eastern Kuku Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- _____. *Pomo Folkways*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Lönnberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.
- Lowie, Robert H. *The Cultural Connection of Californian and Plateau Shoshonean Tribes*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- "Maidu." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 790. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- The Maidu Indian Myths and Stories of Hanc'ibijim*, ed. and trans. W. F. Shipley. Berkeley: Heyday Books in conjunction with R. Heide, 1991.
- Maidu Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA030. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Maidu Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 13. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

- Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.
- McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- McGowan, Joseph A. *History of the Sacramento Valley*. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing, 1961.
- McMillin, James H. "The Aboriginal Human Ecology of the Mountain Meadows Area in Southwestern Lassen County, California," 1963.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Sacramento.
- Meighan, Clement W. "Preliminary Excavations at the Thomas Site, Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 1-8. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California." *Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
- _____. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- _____. "Totemism in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 4 (1908): 558-562.
- Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
- Mills, John E. "Recent Developments in the Study of Northwestern California Archaeology." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*, 21-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
- Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.

- Nelson, Nels C. "[Unpublished Notes of the Annual Series of Ceremonies Formerly Observed by the Maidu on the Chico and Curham Rancherias, from Informant Jack Frango]," 1909. Copy previously available through R.F. Heizer, University of California, Berkeley.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
 "Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- "Notes on California Folk-Lore." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237-245.
 Contents: Totemism Among the Miwok Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Two Yokuts Traditions / Geo. W. Stewart -- Cahuilla Tales / David J. Woosley -- Origin Tradition of the Chemehuevi Indians / A.L. Kroeber -- Notes on the Maidu Indians of Butte County, California / D.L. Spencer.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olsen, William H., and Francis A. Riddell. *The Archeology of the Western Pacific Railroad Relocation: Oroville Project, Butte County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.
- _____. *Salvage of the Rio Oso Site: Yuba County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: State of California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretive Services Section, 1962.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Pesticides and Basketry." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.
- Oswalt, Robert L. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.
- Palmquist, Peter E. "Mirror of Our Conscience: Surviving Photographic Images of California Indians Produced Before 1860." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 2 (1978): 163-178.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

- Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.
- "Part of the Correspondence Between J.A. Sutter and Col. T.T. Henley, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, San Francisco, 1856." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 27-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Paul, Prince of Wurtemberg. "Excerpts from the Journals of Prince Paul of Wurtemberg, Year 1850." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1959): 291-299.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pilling, Arnold R. "An Incised Pebble from Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 50-62, 6. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Potts, Marie. *The Northern Maidu*. 1991 ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1991.
Reprint of: 1977.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aboriginal Botany." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 33-39. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.
- . "The California Indians no. X: The Neeshenams." *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 103-114. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 21-31.
- . "The California Indians no. XI: Various Tribes (Achomawi, Yana, Sierra Maidu)." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 115-128. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 412-424.
- . *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- . *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.

- Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Riddell, Francis A. "Archaeological Research in Lassen County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 37-43, 44-49. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- . "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- . "[Ethnogeographic Notes from Intermittent Fieldwork Among the Maidu, Konkow, and Nisenan]," 1974. Manuscript in Riddell's possession.
- . "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups I: The Silom Ma'a Maidu." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 45-52.
- . "Ethnogeography of Two Maidu Groups II: The Tasaidum Maidu." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 3 (1968): 85-93.
- . "Maidu and Konkow." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 370-386. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William S. Evans. *Honey Lake Paiute Ethnography; Ethnographic Notes on the Honey Lake Maidu*. Occasional Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 3. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1978.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William E. Pritchard. "Archeology of the Rainbow Point Site (4-Plu-S94), Bucks Lake, Plumas County, California." In *Great Basin Anthropological Conference 1970: Selected Papers*, ed. C. M. Aikens, 59-102. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers, no. 1. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Press, 1971.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Round Valley Cultural Project. *News Release of July 30, 1974, Covelo, California*. [Hoopa, Calif.: The Project], 1974. Manuscript copy in Victor Golla's possession, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- "Sacramento Intelligence." *The Daily Alta California* (30 July 1851).

- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
- Shafer, Robert. "Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- _____. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Pniute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Silverstein, Michael. "On Two California Penutian Roots for Two." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 41, no. 4 (1975): 369-380.
- Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Smith-Trafzer, Lee Ann, and Clifford E. Trafzer. *Creation of a California Tribe: Grandfather's Maidu Indian Tales*, ill. R. Coates. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1988.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.

- Spencer, D. L. "Notes on the Maidu Indians of Butte County, California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 242-245.
- Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Sullivan, Maurice S. *The Travels of Jedediah Smith: A Documentary Outline, Including the Journal of the Great American Pathfinder*. Santa Ana, Calif.: Fine Arts Press, 1934.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Susman, Amelia. *The Round Valley Indians of California: An Unpublished Chapter in Acculturation in Seven (Or Eight) American Indian Tribes*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 31. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- _____. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tassin, Augustus Gabriel. "The Con-Cow Indians." *Overland Monthly*, vol. 4 (1884): 7-14.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Tauhindaui. *The Gift of Singing*. Carmichael, Calif.: Chalaten Press, 1976.
- Thompson, Stith. *Tales of the North American Indians*. 1st Midland Book ed. Midland Book, MB-91. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1966.

- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Trafzer, Clifford E. *California's Indians and the Gold Rush*. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1989.
- Treganza, Adan E. *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 43, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- . *Salvage Archaeology in the Trinity Reservoir Area, Northern California: Field Season 1958*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 46. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- Uldall, Hans Jørgen. "Maidu Grammar," 1930. Library of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. 2086.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!" *Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- . "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Problems in the Study of Ancient and Modern Basket-Makers." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 34, no. 1 (1932): 108-117.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Wilkes, Charles. *Western America, Including California and Oregon with Maps of Those Regions and of the "Sacramento Valley"*. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lea and Blanchard, 1849.

- Wilson, Norman L. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
- Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean H. Towne. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archeology*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.
- Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

MATTOLE BIBLIOGRAPHY



JOE DUNCAN

MATTOLE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.
- _____. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- _____. "Ecological Determinants of Population." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 34-41. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Athapaskan, Nongatl, Mattole, Wailaki, Lassik and Sinkyone Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Mattole, Nongatl, Sinkyone, Lassik, and Wailaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 190-204. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- _____. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapascan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.
- . *The Habitat of the Wailaki*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- . "Mattole." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 822-823. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle, and John R. Swanton. "Athapaskan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 108-110. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Golla, Victor. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 108-117.
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Hildebrandt, William R. "Late Period Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 189-206.
- . "Native Hunting Adaptations on the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1981.
- History of Humboldt County, California: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Farms, Residences, Public Buildings ... Including Biographical Sketches*. Fresno, Calif.: Mid-Cal, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: W.W. Elliott and Co., 1882.
- Hoijer, Harry. "Athapaskan Kinship Systems." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 58, no. 2 (1956): 309-333.
- . "Athapaskan Languages of the Pacific Coast." In *Culture in History: Essays in Honor of Paul Radin*, ed. S. Diamond, 960-976. New York: Columbia University, 1960.
- . "The Chronology of the Athapaskan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 22, no. 4 (1956): 219-232.
- Hymes, Dell H. "A Note on Athapaskan Glottochronology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 291-297.
- Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.

- Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.
- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.
- Jobson, Robert W., and William R. Hildebrandt. "The Distribution of Oceangoing Canoes on the North Coast of California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1980): 165-174.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Und Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878. Appendix.
- Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- _____. "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1. Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974. American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75. Unpublished field notes.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- _____. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Li, Fang-kuei. *Mattole: An Athabaskan Language*. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1930.
- Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
- Mattole Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA067. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. "Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahl." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
- _____. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
- _____. Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Nomland, Gladys Ayer. *Bear River Ethnography*. Anthropological Records, vol. 2, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1938.
- _____. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.

- Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974.
Mercury Series.
- Pelline, Jeff. "U.S. May Try to Buy Old-Growth Forest." *San Francisco Chronicle*, Business, col. 1 (5 August 1993): D1, D3.
- Powers, Stephen. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Rau, Charles. "Shell-Heaps Near Cape Mendocino, Humboldt County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 25-27. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- [*Selected Excerpts from*] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857." *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs*, (1857): 403-406.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.

MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY



JOHN WESTPHAL, JULY 1922

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Adams, Douglas Q. "[Review of] Northern Sierra Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 56, no. 1 (1990): 169-172.
- Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
- Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.
- Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- _____. "California Indian Horticulture." *Fremontia*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1990): 7-14.
- _____. "California Indian Horticulture: Management and Use of Redbud by the Southern Sierra Miwok." *Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1991): 145-157.
- _____. "From Burns to Baskets." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 22-23. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- _____. "Indian Fire-Based Management in the Sequoia Mixed Conifer Forests of the Central and Southern Sierra Nevada," 1992.
Final Report to Yosemite Research Center, Yosemite National Park. Cooperative Agreement Order Number 8027-002.
- _____. "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- _____. "Southern Sierra Miwok Plant Resource Use and Management of the Yosemite Region: A Study of the Biological and Cultural Bases for Plant Gathering, Field Horticulture, and Anthropogenic Impacts on Sierra Vegetation," 1989.
M.S. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.
- _____. "'We Are Still Here': Tribal Recognition for the Southern Sierra Miwok." *Yosemite*, vol. 53, no. 4 (1991): 1-5.

- Anderson, Kat. "Wild Plant Management: Cross-Cultural Examples of the Small Farmers of Jaumave, Mexico, and the Southern Miwok of the Yosemite Region." *Arid Lands Newsletter*, vol. 31 (1991): 18-23.
- _____. "Yosemite's Native Plants and the Southern Sierra Miwok." *Yosemite*, vol. 52, no. 3 (1990): 12-15.
- Anderson, Kat, and Gary Paul Nabhan. "Gardeners in Eden." *Wilderness Magazine*, vol. 45 (1991): 27-30.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.
- Apodaca, Paul. "California Indian Shamanism and California Indian Nights." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1993): 24-26.
- Aquino, Jorge. "Coming Out of the Wilderness." *The Recorder* (26 October 1993): 1, 12-13.
- _____. "An Unknown 'Non-White' Uncovers His Past." *The Recorder* (26 October 1993): 12.
- Archaeological Studies in Point Reyes National Seashore, 1959-1968*, ed. A. E. Treganza, and T. F. King. [San Francisco: San Francisco State College Archaeological Survey], 1968.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986 (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003867).
- Archaeological Studies in Point Reyes National Seashore*, ed. A. E. Treganza, and T. F. King. [San Francisco: San Francisco State College Archaeological Survey], 1969.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011529).
- Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. A Survey of the Archaeological Resources of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California / by Michael J. Moratto -- Pt. II. The Archaeology of the Schwabacher Site, 4-Mad-117 / by Thomas F. King.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
- Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
- The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
- Arguello, D. Antonio. "Diario Formado en la Expedicion Emprendida al Diez y Siete de Oct (ubre) de 1821, de los Acaecimientos Occurridos, en ella Desde su Principio Hasta su Conclusion," 1821. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
- Baca, Lorenzo. "Songs, Dance, and Traditions of the Tuolumne Band of California Miwoks," 1986.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Los Angeles.

- Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks About the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
- Baker, Rob. "The Clam 'Gardens' of Tomales Bay." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 28-29. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- _____. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- _____. "Physical Myths." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 108-126. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. "[Geographic Notebooks: Miwok, Yokut, Washoe, Mono]," 1908. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley; manuscript no. 216.
- _____. *Myths of the Southern Sierra Miwok*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
- _____. "A New Moquelumnan Territory in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 4 (1903): 730.
- _____. *Pomo Bear Doctors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- _____. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.
- _____. "Totemism Among the Miwok Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237.
- _____. "[Washoe Vocabulary: Washo-Miwok Ethnographic Notes]," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1, item 7.
Unpublished manuscript.
- Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. "Miwok Houses." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 332-345. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.

- Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Miwok Material Culture: Indian Life of the Yosemite Region*. Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 4. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1950.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
- Barton, Bruce Walter. *The Tree at the Center of the World: A Story of the California Missions*. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Ross-Erikson, 1980.
- Bates, Craig D. "Beadwork in the Far West: The Continuation of an Eastern Tradition." *Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1981): 4-9.
- _____. *Coiled Basketry of the Sierra Miwok: A Study of Regional Variation*. San Diego Museum Papers, no. 15. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1982.
- _____. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- _____. "Hechenu Pulaka: The Changing Role of Baskets in a Northern Miwok Family." In *Native American Basketry of Central California*, C. L. Moser, 51-61. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- _____. "A History of the Indian People of Mariposa County," 1975. National Park Service Research Library, Yosemite National Park, Calif.
Unpublished manuscript.
- _____. "Lucy Telles: A Supreme Weaver of the Yosemite Miwok/Paiute." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-29.
Whole issue no. 8.
- _____. "Made for Sale: Baskets from the Yosemite-Mono Lake Region of California." *Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 7, no. 4 (1981): 4-9.
- _____. *The Reflexed Sinew-Backed Bow of the Sierra Miwok*. Ethnic Technology Notes, no. 16. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1978.
- _____. "Sierra Miwok Shamans, 1900-1990." In *California Indian Shamanism*, ed. L. J. Bean, 97-115. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.
- _____. "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-22.
Whole issue no. 8.
- Bates, Craig D., and Martha J. Lee. *Tradition and Innovation: A Basket History of the Indians of the Yosemite-Mono Lake Area*. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1990.
- _____. "Yosemite: A Melting Pot for Indian People and Their Baskets." In *Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al., 25-30. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.

- Baumhoff, Martin A. "Appendix: Carbonized Basketry from the Thomas Site." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 9-14. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- _____. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne. "Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 32-63. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Bean, Lowell John, and Harry W. Lawton. "Some Explanations for the Rise of Cultural Complexity in Native California with Comments on Proto-Agriculture and Agriculture." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 27-54. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- _____. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Bear-Step, Richard Shatka. *The Ahwahnee Legend: Kos-soo-kah and Tee-hee-neh, Lost Arrow of the Yosemite*. Inglewood, Calif.: Dick Spencer, 1947.
- Beeler, Madison S. "An Extension of San Francisco Bay Costanoan?" *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 1 (1972): 49-54.
- _____. "Saclan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 201-209.
- _____. "Saclan Once More." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25, no. 1 (1959): 67-68.
- _____. "Senary Counting in California Penutian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.
- Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- _____. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- _____. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Bennyhoff, James A. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.
- _____. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
- _____. "Patwin and Coast Miwok Ethnography," 1950. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
- Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Berman, Howard. "[Review of] Bodega Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 3 (1972): 218-219.
- Bettinger, Robert L. "The Development of Pinyon Exploitation in Central Eastern California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 81-95.
- Beyond the Blackboard: Community Resources for Educators: A Directory of Museums, Parks, Libraries, Science Centers, and Other Community Resources in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1985.
- Bibby, Brian. "Still Going: Bill Franklin and the Revival of Miwok Traditions." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 21-36.
- Bingaman, John W. *The Ahwahneechees: A Story of the Yosemite Indians*. Lodi, Calif.: Eind-Kian Press, 1966.
- Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Blok, G. K. "The Russian Colonies in California—A Russian Version." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 189-190.
Translated from G.K. Blok's *Brief Geographical Statistical Description of California*, St. Petersburg, 1850.
- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Bohakel, Charles A. *The Indians of Contra Costa County, California: The Costanoan and Yokuts Indians*. Amarillo, Tex.: P and H Publishers, 1977.
- Bravo, Leonore M. *Rabbit Skin Blanket*. [San Francisco: L.M. Bravo], 1991.
- Bright, William. "A Bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 276-285.
- _____. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

- Broadbent, Sylvia M. "A Grammar of Southern Sierra Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1960.
- _____. *The Southern Sierra Miwok Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 38. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Catherine A. Callaghan. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 26, no. 4 (1960): 301-316.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
- Brubaker, Florence. "Plants Used by Yosemite Indians." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 5, no. 10 (1926): 73-79.
- Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough. *Gold Rush: The Journals, Drawings, and Other Papers of J. Goldsborough Bruff, April 2, 1849 to July 20, 1851*, ed. G. W. Read, and R. Gains. New York: Columbia University Press, 1949.
- Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.
- Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton. *Discovery of the Yosemite: And the Indian War of 1851, Which Led to that Event*. High Sierra Classics Series. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1990.
Reprint of: 4th ed. Los Angeles: G.W. Gerlicher, 1911.
- Burrows, Jack. "Digger!: The Vanished Miwoks of California." *Montana: The Magazine of Western History*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1971): 28-29.
- Cain, Ella M. *The Story of Early Mono County*. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers, 1961.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: *A Special Report*, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
- Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.

- California Indian Shamanism*, ed. L. J. Bean. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.
- The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
- _____. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- _____. "Comparative Miwok-Mutsun with Notes on Rumsen." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 97-107.
- _____. "Coyote the Imposter (Lake Miwok)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 10-16. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- _____. "[Ethnographic and Linguistic Notes, from Approximately Nine Months' Fieldwork Among the Lake Miwok Indians, California]," 1960. Manuscripts in author's possession.
- _____. "An 'Indo-European' Type Paradigm in Proto Eastern Miwok." In *American Indian and Indo-European Studies: Papers in Honor of Madison S. Beeler*, 31-41. The Hague: Mouton, 1980.
- _____. "Lake Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 264-273. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. *Lake Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 39. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.
- _____. "Miwok-Costanoan as a Subfamily of Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 3 (1967): 224-227.
- _____. *Northern Sierra Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 110. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987.
- _____. "Note of Lake Miwok Numerals." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 247.
- _____. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *Plains Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 105. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- _____. "Problems in American Indian Comparative Work." In *Congrès International des Linguistes, 10th, 1967*, vol. 4, 667-671. Bucarest: Éditions de l'Académie de la République Socialiste de Roumanie, 1970.

- Callaghan, Catherine A. "Proto-Miwok Kinship System." In *Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society: February 19-21, 1977*, ed. K. Whistler, and et al., 132-142. Berkeley: Berkeley Linguistics Society, 1977.
- _____. "Proto-Miwok Phonology." *General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
- _____. "Sacian: A Reexamination." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 9 (1971): 448-456.
- Callaghan, Catherine A., and Zinny S. Bond. "Marin Miwok Dictionary," n.d.
Unpublished manuscript.
- Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.
- Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Cherney, Cheryl. "The Alaguali of Lake Tolay: A Southern Coast Miwok Tribelet in Prehistoric Sonoma County, California," 1984.
Thesis (senior honors in anthropology), University of California, Berkeley.
- Chever, Edward E. "The Indians of California." *American Naturalist*, vol. 4, no. 3 (1870): 129-148.
- Chisun, Gary Lee. "Systematic Phonology of the Simple Intransitive Verb Phrase in Central Sierra Miwok." 1972.
- Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
- CILC *Catalog of Collections: Fresno County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- CILC *Catalog of Collections: Lake County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- CILC *Catalog of Collections: Madera County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.

- Clark, Galen. *Indians of the Yosemite Valley and Vicinity: Their History, Customs and Traditions*. Yosemite Valley, Calif.: G. Clark, 1904.
Reprinted: Walnut Creek, Calif.: Diablo Books, 1987.
- . *Indians of the Yosemite Valley and Vicinity: Their History, Customs and Traditions*. Walnut Creek Calif.: Diablo Books, 1987.
Reprint of: Yosemite Valley, Calif.: G. Clark, 1904.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California*. Rev. ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
- Coast Miwok Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA006. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Coast Miwok Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 18. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- Cole, J. E. "File of Information Regarding Yosemite Indians: Compiled in the 1930's," n.d. National Park Service Research Library, Yosemite National Park, Calif.
Unpublished manuscript.
- A *Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Colley, Charles C. "The Missionization of the Coast Miwok Indians of California." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 49, no. 2 (1970): 143-162.
- Conrotto, Eugene L. *Miwok Means People: The Life and Fate of the Native Inhabitants of the California Gold Rush Country*. Fresno, Calif.: Valley Publishers, 1973.
- Contreras, Eduardo. "An Extraordinary Central California Burial in Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 29-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Contributions to the Archaeology of Point Reyes National Seashore: A Compendium in Honor of Adan E. Treganza*, ed. R. E. Schenk. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 6. San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, 1970.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- . "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- . *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "Antiquity of San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 202-205. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
- . *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- . *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840*. Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
- . *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Cook, Sherburne F. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Cook, Sherburne F., and Albert B. Elsasser. "Burials in Sand Mounds of the Delta Region of the Sacramento-San Joaquin System." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 44-46, 26-46. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Cook, Sherburne F., and Robert F. Heizer. *The Physical Analysis of Nine Indian Mounds in the Lower Sacramento Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Cultural and Historical Significance of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.
- Curtin, Jeremiah. "Miwok." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 913. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- _____. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Davis, Emma Lou. "Hunter-Gatherers of Mono Lake." *Masterkey*, vol. 36, no. 1 (1962): 23-28.
- Davis, James T. "The Archaeology of the Fernandez Site: A San Francisco Bay Region Shellmound." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 74, 75, 11-52. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- _____. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 70-73, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.

- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961. Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Dawn of the World: Coast Miwok Myths*, ed. B. J. Peterson. [Novato, California]: Marin Museum Society; Woodacre, California: Impressions Printing, 1976.
Tales told to C. Hart Merriam.
- Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
- Dietz, Stephen Alan. *Echa-Tamal: A Study of Coast Miwok Acculturation*. San Francisco: San Francisco State University, 1976.
M.A. thesis, San Francisco State University, San Francisco.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.
- . *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "New Linguistic Families in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 647-655.
- . "Numeral Systems of the Languages of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 4 (1907): 663-690.
- Doran, Glen Harold. *Paleodemography of the Plains Miwok Ethnolinguistic Area, Central California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1980.
Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1980.
- Drake, Sir Francis. "Early English Voyages to the Pacific Coast of America (From Their Own and Contemporary English Accounts)." *Out West*, vol. 18, no. 1 (1903): 73-80.
- Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . *Southern Sierra Nevada*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: VI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- An Educational Coloring Book of California Indians*, ed. and ill. L. Spizzirri, P. M. Spizzirri, and E. L. Reedstrom. Medinah, Ill.: Spizzirri Publishing Co., 1986.
- Edwards, Clinton R. "Indians of Bodega-Tomales Region in California: Early European Contacts." *Indian Historian*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1969): 12-16.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69, 27-33*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- . *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "A Steatite Dish and a Fragmentary Stone Pipe from Butte County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62, 14-16*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Emanuel, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuel (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.
- Essig, Edward Oliver. "The Russian Settlement at Ross." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.
- An Ethnographic Study of the New Melones Lake Project*, comp. D. Theodoratus. Sacramento, Calif.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1976.
New Melones Ethnographic Research Project, Calaveras and Tuolumne Counties, California.
- Ethnology of the Northern California Coast Indian Tribes, 1903-1927*. Palo Alto, Calif.: Bay Microfilm, Inc., 1970.
Originally published as: University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Berkeley: University of California Press, 1903-1927.
- Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, T. R. Hester, and et al. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Fairley, Lincoln, comp. *A Bibliography of Mount Tamalpais History*. 2nd, rev. ed. San Francisco: Mt. Tamalpais History Project, 1984.
Includes: Miwok Indians / prepared by Joanne Arnold.
- Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada*. Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
- Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts." *Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.
- _____. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Fitch, Frank B. *The Sierra Miwok: A Monograph on the Indians of the Region of the Sierra Nevada Mountains of California in the Vicinity of Columbia*. History of California Mining Districts. Columbia Series, [no. 4]. Berkeley: For State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, 1936.
"Written under the auspices of Works Progress Administration District #8, Project #65-3-4194, Symbol #1873".
- Fitzwater, Robert J. "Excavations at Crane Flat, Yosemite National Park." In *Big Oak Flat: Two Archaeological Site in Yosemite National Park*, 276-302. Annual Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.
- _____. *Final Report on Two Seasons' Excavations at El Portal, Mariposa County, California*. Annual Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Ford, Adrienne. *A Dictionary of the Eastern Miwok from Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Sources*. 2 vols. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1982.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Fullerton, 1982.
- Francescato, G. "A Structural Comparison of the Californian Penutian." *Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 51 (1962): 109-128.
- Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- _____. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.
- _____. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Freeland, Lucy S. *Freeland's Central Sierra Miwok Myths*, ed. H. Berman. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 3. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1982.
- _____. *Language of the Sierra Miwok*. Indiana University Publications in Anthropology and Linguistics, Memoir 6. Baltimore, Md.: Waverly Press, 1951.
- _____. *Pomo Doctors and Poisoners*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- _____. "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 1 (1947): 31-46.
- Freeland, Lucy S., and Sylvia M. Broadbent. *Central Sierra Miwok Dictionary with Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- _____. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- _____. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
- _____. *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
- _____. *Yokuts and Western Mono Pottery-Making*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Geology and Geomorphology of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- _____. *Central Miwok Ceremonies*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- _____. *Clans and Moieties in Southern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
- _____. *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- _____. "Miscellany on California Indian Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 194.
Contents: I. Southern Maidu -- II. San Lorenzo Costanoan -- III. Plains Miwok (from Pleasanton) -- IV. Northern Maidu -- V. Cahuilla.
- _____. *Miwok Cults*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. "Miwok Lineages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 376-381.
- _____. "Miwok Lineages." In *Kinship and Social Organization*, 1st ed., ed. P. Bohannon, and J. Middleton, 171-178. American Museum Sourcebooks in Anthropology, Garden City, N.Y.: Published for the American Museum of Natural History [by] the Natural History Press, 1968.
- _____. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
- _____. "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 375-384. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Miwok Moieties*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- _____. *Miwok Myths*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Northern and Central (Sierra) Miwok Fieldnotes," 1917. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; manuscript no. 203.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- _____. "The San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." *California Out-of-Doors*, vol. 1, no. 4 (1915): 29.
- _____. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
- _____. "Southern Miwok Ceremonies," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 181.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Yokuts Moieties," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 178.
Unpublished field notes.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- _____, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Phil C. Orr. *Californian Shell Artifacts; Appendix: Additional Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Gist, Brooks D. *The Wild Young Land: A Story of the San Joaquin Valley in California*. New York: Vantage, 1962.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. "The Present Condition of Our Knowledge of North American Indian Languages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 16, no. 4 (1914): 555-601.
- Godfrey, Elizabeth. *Yosemite Indians Yesterday and Today*. 2nd ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1950.
- _____. *Yosemite Indians*. Rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1977.
Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.

- Goerke, Elizabeth B., and Richard A. Cowan. *The Pacheco Site (Marin-152) and the Middle Horizon in Central California*. Journal of the New World Archaeology, vol. 6, no. 1. Los Angeles: Institute of Archaeology, 1983.
- Goldaracena, O. M. "A May Ramble in Calaveras and Tuolumne Counties," 1893.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
- Gomez, David. "A Sense of Place." *San Jose Mercury News*, West (1 September 1991): 12-27.
- Gonsalves, William C. "Winslow Cave: A Mortuary Site in Calaveras County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 30-31*, 31-45. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 29. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Goodrum, Janet. "The Miwoks of California." *Pacific Historian*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1969): 38-46.
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy. *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the U.S.S.R.: Moscow and Leningrad*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1972.
- Grinnell, Elizabeth. "Making Acorn Bread." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 42-45. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: *The Youth's Companion*, vol. 66-67 (1893): 559.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.
- Hamp, Eric P. "On Two Californian Grammars." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 2 (1966): 176-188.
- _____. "Studies in Sierra Miwok." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 3 (1966): 236-241.
- Hanna, G. D. "Alaska Fur Seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, Observed Off the San Francisco Bay." *Journal of Mammalogy*, vol. 32 (1951): 364.
- Hansen, Harvey J., and Jeanne Thurlow Miller. *Wild Oats in Eden: Sonoma County in the 19th Century*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: [H.J. Hansen and J.T. Miller], 1962.
- Harradine, Frank. "Report on Pedologic Observations Made at the 'Capay Man' Site in Western Yolo County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 21-26*, 27. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 22. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

- Heizer, Robert F. "Archeological Evidence of Sebastian Rodriguez Cermeño's California Visit in 1595." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 20, no. 4 (1941): 315-328.
- . "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
- . "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
- . *Elizabethan California: A Brief, and Sometimes Critical, Review of Opinions on the Location of Francis Drake's Five Weeks' Visit With the Indians*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
- . "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.
- . *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
- . "How Accurate Were California Indians With the Bow and Arrow?" *Masterkey*, vol. 44, no. 3 (1970): 108-111.
- . *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- . "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
- . "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 17-18, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Sherburne F. Cook. *The Archaeology of Central California: A Comparative Analysis of Human Bone from Nine Sites*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
- . "'Capay Man': An Ancient Central California Indian Burial." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 21-26, 24-26. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 22. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Heizer, Robert F., and William W. Elmendorf. "Francis Drake's California Anchorage in the Light of the Indian Language Spoken There." *Pacific Historical Review*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1942): 213-217.
- Heizer, Robert F., Albert B. Elsasser, and Richard A. Gould. *Archaeology of Hum-67: The Gunther Island Site in Humboldt Bay, California; Exploitative Economics and Culture Change in Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 62. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1964.

- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- _____. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California*. Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.
- Henshaw, Henry W., and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Moquelumnan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 941. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.
- Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode*. William Wintle, del. and cart. Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway*.
- Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes*. The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.
- Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference." *News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Holterman, Jack. "The Revolt of Estanislao." *Indian Historian*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1970): 43-54.
- _____. "The Revolt of Yozcolo: Indian Warrior in the Fight for Freedom." *Indian Historian*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1970): 19-23.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.

- Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936*. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- _____. "Indians in Town and County: The Nisenan Indians' Changing Economy and Society as Shown in John A. Sutter's 1856 Correspondence." In *New Perspectives on California Indian Research*, 31-51. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 1988.
- _____. Special issue of *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988).
- Hutchings, James M. *In the Heart of the Sierras: Yo Semite Valley and the Big Tree Groves*, ed. P. Browning. New ed. Lafayette, Calif.: Great West Books, 1990.
- _____. Reprint of: *Yo Semite Valley*, Calif.: Published at the Old Cabin; Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. House, 1886.
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
- Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luisefios and Dieguefios / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- Inventory of Features: Roundhouse Ranch Project*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, Department of Parks and Recreation, 1983.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- _____. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- _____. "Washoe Language." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 107-112. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.

- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.
- Jones, Philip Mills. *Archaeological Investigations on Santa Rosa Island in 1901*, ed. R. F. Heizer, and A. B. Elsasser. Anthropological Records, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- _____. *Mound Excavations Near Stockton*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- "Journalistic Accounts of the Indians of the Napa Region." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 312-314. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprinted: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- _____. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. "Coast Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 414-425. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "[Ethnographic Fieldnotes on Coast Miwok, December, 1931 to May, 1932]," 1932. Manuscript in author's possession.
- _____. *Interviews with Tom Smith and Maria Copa: Isabel Kelly's Ethnographic Notes on the Coast Miwok Indians of Marin and Southern Sonoma Counties, California*, ed. M. E. T. Collier, and S. B. Thalman. MAPOM Occasional Papers, no. 6. San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archaeological Preserve of Marin, 1991.
- _____. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.

- Kelly, Roger E. *Archeological Resources of Golden Gate National Recreation Area*. San Francisco: Division of Cultural Resource Management, National Park Service, Western Region, 1976.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011377).
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- King, Thomas F. *Test Excavations at MRN-375, the Palo Marin Site in Pt. Reyes National Seashore, Marin County, California*. [San Francisco?: San Francisco State College?], 1967.
"Report on a cooperative project between the Department of the Interior National Park Service and the Department of the Interior National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, San Francisco State College."
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003863).
- _____. *Test Excavations at MRN-375, the Palo Marin Site, in Point Reyes National Seashore, Marin County, California*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology Paper, no. 17. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1967.
- King, Thomas F., Ward Upson, and Ralph Milner. *Archaeological Investigations in the San Antonio Valley, Marin and Sonoma Counties, California*. Northwestern California Archaeological Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [S. I.: Northwestern California Archaeological Society], 1966.
- Knudtson, Peter M. *The Wintun Indians of California and Their Neighbors*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1977.
- Kostromitonov, P. "Notes on the Indians in Upper California." In *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, F. P. Wrangel, and P. Kostromitonov, 7-13. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Kotzebue, Otto von. *A New Voyage Round the World in the Years 1823, 24, 25, and 26*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.
- _____. *A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits: For the Purpose of Exploring the Northwest Passage*. 3 vols. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- _____. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- . "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *California Kinship Systems*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- . *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *The Chumash and Costanoan Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
- . *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- . "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- . *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- . *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- . "Indians of Yosemite." In *Handbook of Yosemite National Park: A Compendium Articles on the Yosemite Region by the Leading Scientific Authorities*, ed. A. F. Hall, 51-73. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.
- . *The Languages of the Coast of California North of San Francisco*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *A Mission Record of the California Indians: From a Manuscript in the Bancroft Library*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 8, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Title of original manuscript: *Contestacion al Interrogatorio del año de 1811 ...*
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- . "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- . "The Nature of Land-Holding Groups in Aboriginal California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 19-58. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- . *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- . *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- . *Phonetic Constituents of the Native Languages of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1911.
- . "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- . *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- . "Some New Group Boundaries in Central California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 215-217. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
- . *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- La Pena, Frank R., and Craig D. Bates. *Legends of the Yosemite Miwok*. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1981.
- La Pena, Frank R., Craig D. Bates, and Steven P. Medley. *Legends of the Yosemite Miwok*, ill. H. Fonseca. 2nd rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1993.
- Lake Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA009. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Lake Miwok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 17. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Lang, Kathryn M. "Golden Gate National Recreation Area: The Indian and Hispanic Heritage of a Modern Urban Park," 1979.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011371).
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California 14." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Laperouse, Jean Francois de Galup. *The First French Expedition to California: Laperouse in 1786*. Early California Travels Series, 46. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1959.
- Layton, Thomas N. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.
- Lescohier, Ruth. *The Coast Miwok People*. Zenith ed. Novato, Calif.: Poco Presidio Press, 1978.
- Levy, Richard S. "Eastern Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 398-413. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "Miwok-Costanoan Lexicostatistics," 1970. Manuscript in Levy's possession.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.

- Lewis, Henry T. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Lienhard, Johann Heinrich. *A Pioneer at Sutter's Fort, 1846-1850: The Adventures of Heinrich Lienhard*, ed. M. Wilbur. Los Angeles: Calafia Society, 1941.
- Lillard, Jeremiah B., Robert F. Heizer, and Franklin Fenenga. *An Introduction to the Archeology of Central California*. Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin, 2. Sacramento, Calif.: The Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, 1939.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990. Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
- _____. *Pomo Folkways*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 19, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- _____. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
- _____. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Lönnerberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.
- Maniery, James Gary. *Six Mile and Murphys Rancherias: An Ethnohistorical and Archaeological Study of the Two Central Sierra Miwok Village Sites*. San Diego Museum Papers, no. 22. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1987.
- Maniery, James Gary, and Dwight Dutschke. "Northern Miwok at Big Bar: A Glimpse into the Lives of Pedro and Lily O'Connor." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 481-495. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Map of the Territory of the Pomo Linguistic Stock and of the Adjacent Territories of Other Linguistic Stocks: Showing Dialectic Subdivisions and Village Sites*. Scale [ca. 1:320,000]. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, map 1. [Berkeley: The University Press], 1908.
From: Barrett, Samuel Alfred. *The Ethno-Geography of the Pomo and Neighboring Indians*.
- [*Map Showing Area of the Tu-le-yo-me: Lake and Napa Counties, Calif.*]. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:120,000]. n.d.
- MAPOM News*. San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archaeological Preserve of Marin, 1975.
Began in 1975; succeeded MAPOM Newsletter.
- MAPOM Newsletter*. San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archaeological Preserve of Marin, 1973.
1973-1975; preceded MAPOM News.

- Martin, Don W., and Betty Woo Martin. *The Best of the Gold Country: A Complete, Whimsical and Somewhat Opinionated Guide to California's Sierra Gold Rush Area*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: Pine Cone Press, 1987.
- Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
- _____. "The William Fletcher Newton Family," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
- Mate, Bruce R. "California Sea Lion." In *Marine Mammals of the Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters*, ed. D. Hale, 172-179. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Search Press, 1978.
- Mauldin, Henry K. *History of Clear Lake, Mt. Konociti and the Lake County Cattle Industry*. Rev. ed. Kelseyville, Calif.: Anderson Printing, 1968.
- _____. "Unpublished Notes on the History of Lake County," 1975. Lake County Library, Lake County, Calif.
- Mayer, Peter J. *Miwok Balanophagy: Implications for the Cultural Development of Some California Acorn-Eaters*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
- Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- _____. "Excavations in Sixteenth Century Shellmounds at Drake's Bay, Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 6-9*, 27-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- _____. "Observations on the Efficiency of Shovel Archaeology." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*, 15-21. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- _____. "Preliminary Excavations at the Thomas Site, Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 1-8. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Meighan, Clement W., and Robert F. Heizer. "Archaeological Exploration of Sixteenth Century Shellmounds at Drake's Bay, Marin County." In *The Plate of Brass: Evidence of the Visit of Francis Drake to California in the Year 1579*, 73-81. California Historical Society Special Publication, 25. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1953.

- Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "The Acorn as a Possibly Neglected Source of Food." *National Geographic Magazine*, vol. 34 (1918): 129-138.
- . "Data Pertaining to Various Indian Ceremonial Houses in Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 31-37. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- , coll. and ed. *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Tales of the Miwok Indians of California*, intro. L. J. Bean. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.
Reprint of: *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales Told by the Mewan Indians of California*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910.
- . "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
- . "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California." *Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
- . *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- . "[Field Check Lists, Pacific Coast Region: United States Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey]." 1929. University of California Archaeological Survey, Berkeley.
- . "The Hang-e or Ceremonial House of the Northern Miwok of Hachana Village Near Railroad Flat, Calaveras County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 50-62, 34-35. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- . "Indian Names in the Tamalpais Region." *California Out-of-Doors*, (April 1916): 118.
- . "Indian Village and Camp Sites in Yosemite Valley." *Sierra Club Bulletin*, vol. 10 (1917): 202-209.
- . "Indian Village and Camp Sites in Yosemite Valley." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 47-53. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Sierra Club Bulletin*, vol. 10 (1917): 202-209.
- . "Mewuk (Sierra Miwok) and Mewok (Plains Miwok) Tribes and Villages," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1930. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
- . "The Mourning Ceremony of the Miwok, 1906." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 520-532. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

- Merriam, C. Hart. "Totemism in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 4 (1908): 558-562.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- Meuel, Harriett Evans. *Indian Legends of Yosemite*. 1st ed. Mariposa, Calif.: CHAMAR (4576 Yaqui Gulch, Mariposa, CA 95338), 1983.
- Miller, J. M. "'Peagie' Trenches in Which the Monos Trapped Their Suppers." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1927): 7.
- Mitchell, Annie Rosalind. *Jim Savage and the Tulareño Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 8. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957.
- _____. "Major James D. Savage and the Tulareño Indians." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 28, no. 4 (1949): 323-341.
- Mi-Wok District: Stanislaus National Forest, California Region*. United States. Forest Service. California Region. Scale 1:145,000. San Francisco: U.S. Forest Service, 1962.
- Miwok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 14-16. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 3 binders.
- Montgomery, Jean. *The Wrath of Coyote*, ill. A. Siberell. New York: W. Morrow, 1968.
- Mooney, James. "Notes on the Cosumnes Tribes of California." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 3, no. 3 (1890): 259-262.
- Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Research Design for Yosemite National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological and Conservation Center (U.S.)), no. 19. Tucson, Ariz.: Western Archeological and Conservation Center, National Park Service, 1981.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011469).
- _____. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- _____. *Report of 1970 Archaeological Excavations at Buchanan Reservoir*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology Paper, no. 15. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.
- _____. *A Study of Prehistory in the Southern Sierra Nevada Foothills, California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1973.
Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1972.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

- Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. 5 vols. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast.
- Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Nathan Sweet Memorial Essay Contest*. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1988.
7 booklets (1981-1982, 1984-1988).
- Nelson, Nels C. "San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 144-157. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Shellmounds of the San Francisco Bay Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.
- Nesbit, Freda (Johant). *Lodi: The Home of the Mokelkos*. [Lodi, Calif.?: s.n.], 1960.
- Nevada Emigrant Trail Marking Committee, Inc. *The Overland Emigrant Trail to California: A Guide to Trail Markers Placed in Western Nevada and the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California*. Reno, Nev.: The Committee, 1975.
- Newman, Russell W. *A Comparative Analysis of Prehistoric Skeletal Remains from the Lower Sacramento Valley*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 39. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America." *Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Northern Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA007, LA140. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

- "Notes on California Folk-Lore." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237-245.
Contents: Totemism Among the Miwok Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Two Yokuts Traditions / Geo. W. Stewart --
Cahuilla Tales / David J. Woosley -- Origin Tradition of the Chemehuevi Indians / A.L. Kroeber -- Notes on the
Maidu Indians of Butte County, California / D.L. Spencer.
- Ogden, Adele. "Russian Sea-Otter and Seal Hunting on the California Coast, 1803-1841." *Quarterly of the California
Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 217-239.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient
Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5,
no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olompali: Please Help Us Enhance This Site to Preserve Our California Heritage*. Novato, Calif.: The Olompali
People, 1991.
- Olsen, William H. *Archeological Investigations at Sutter's Fort State Historical Monument*. Archeological Report
(California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Beaches and
Parks, Interpretative Services, 1961.
- Olsen, William H., and Louis Arthur Payen. *Archeology of the Grayson Site, Merced County, California*.
Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 12. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation,
Archeological Resources Section, 1969.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Bears, Birds and Pepperwood Leaves." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 1 (1993): 6-7.
- _____. *It Will Live Forever: Traditional Yosemite Indian Acorn Preparation*. Berkeley: Heyday Books, in association
with Rick Heide, 1991.
- _____. "Mount Diablo as Myth and Reality: An Indian History Convolutd." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton,
457-470. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- _____. "Pesticides and Basketry." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.
- _____. "[Review of] Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers [by] Linda Dick, et al. [and] Native
American Basketry of Central California [by] Christopher L. Moser." *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 16, no. 2
(1992): 292.
- [Palmer, Lyman L.]. *History of Napa and Lake Counties, California Comprising Their Geography, Geology,
Topography, Climatography, Springs and Timber ... and Biographical Sketches*. San Francisco: Siocum and
Bowen, 1881.
- Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography." *Journal of California and Great
Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.
- _____. "Mirror of Our Conscience: Surviving Photographic Images of California Indians Produced Before
1860." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 2 (1978): 163-178.

- Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 21-26.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 22. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 30-31.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 29. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 74, 75.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 76-83.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.
- Paul, Prince of Wurtemberg. "Excerpts from the Journals of Prince Paul of Wurtemberg, Year 1850." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1959): 291-299.

- Payen, Louis Arthur. *Excavations at Sutter's Fort, 1960*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services, 1961.
- . "Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73, 66-83*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Payen, Louis Arthur, and David S. Boloyan. *Archaeological Excavations at Chilcoat Rockshelter, Plumas County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services Section, 1961.
- . "Tco'se": *An Archaeological Study of the Bedrock Mortar-Petroglyph at AMA-14, near Volcano, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, 1963.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Peri, David W., and Scott M. Patterson. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 16-32.
- . "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 176-193. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Peri, David W., Scott M. Patterson, Jennie L. Goodrich, and Richard Lerner. *Ethnobotanical Mitigation: Warm Springs Dam, Lake Sonoma, California*. San Francisco: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1982.
- Peter, J. "Survey of Tomales Bay, Bodega Bay, and Sonoma County Coast Sites," 1923. University of California Archaeological Survey; Manuscript 436.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Plains Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA008. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.

- Powers, Stephen. "The California Indians no. VII: The Meewocs." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 65-76. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 10 (1873): 323-333.
- _____. "The Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes," 1875. Bureau of American Ethnology; catalog no. 808.
Unpublished manuscript.
- _____. "Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 203-209. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Ethnohistory*, vol. 17 (1970): 117-149.
- _____. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- _____. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Pritchard, William E. *Archeology of the Menjoulet Site, Merced County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Resources Section, 1970.
- Progress Report to the California State Legislature from the California State Interim Committee on California Indian Affairs*. Sacramento, Calif.: Senate of the State of California, 1955.
- [*Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association*]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
- Rawls, James J. *Indians of California: The Changing Image*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
- Raymond, Lee, and Ann Rice. *Marin Indians*, ill. G. Von Hanssen. Sausalito, Calif.: Pages of History, 1957.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Riddell, Francis A. "Archaeological Excavations on the Farallon Islands, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36*, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.

- Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
- Riley, J. H. "Vocabulary of the Kah-we'-yah and Kah-so'-wah Indians." *Historical Magazine*, vol. 3, 2nd ser., no. 4 (1868): 238-240.
- Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Robertson, John Wooster. *Francis Drake & Other Early Explorers Along the Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1927.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- _____. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Russell, Carl Parcher. "A Last Link With the Past." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 7, no. 6 (1928): 41-46.
- _____. "Last of Yosemite Indians Visits Valley After a 75 Year Absence." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 8, no. 7 (1929): 69-70.
- _____. *One Hundred Years in Yosemite: The Story of a Great Park and Its Friends*, intro. and annot. H. Johnston. Omnibus ed. High Sierra Classics Series. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1992.
- _____. "Seventy Five Years in the Famous Valley." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 5, no. 6 (1926): 41-47.
- _____. "Unique Food of Monos." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1927): 23-24.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 5. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- Santa Maria, Vicente. *The First Spanish Entry into San Francisco Bay, 1775*. San Francisco: John Howell Books, 1971.
- Sarris, Greg. *Keeping Slug Woman Alive: A Holistic Approach to American Indian Texts*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1993.
- Sawyer, Jesse O. "Some Wappo Names for People and Languages." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 120-127.

- Schenck, William Egbert. *Historic Aboriginal Groups of the California Delta Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Schenck, William Egbert, and Elmer J. Dawson. *Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Schmidt, Marie. *Miwok (The People) of Lone Valley and Vicinity (Amador County): A Delineation of Their Culture Ascertained from Original Investigation*. Lone, Calif.: [s.n.], 1960.
- Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Contents: Notes on the Indians of Clear Lake / Lorenzo G. Yates -- Notes on the Aboriginal Money of California / Lorenzo G. Yates -- Pomo Wampum Makers: An Aboriginal Double Standard / John W. Hudson -- Pomo Reservation, Mendocino County / W.H. Holmes -- Notes on the Clear Lake Pomo, 1904-1907 / C. Hart Merriam -- Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Pomo Buildings / S.A. Barrett.
- Shafer, Robert. "Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.
- Shelter Hill: Archaeological Investigations at MRN-14, Mill Valley, California: A Report Submitted in Fulfillment of a Contract Between the Archaeological Research Laboratory at San Francisco State University and the Novato Prehistory Museum, Pursuant to an Agreement Between the County of Marin and the Interfaith Housing Foundation*, ed. M. J. Moratto, L. M. Riley, and S. C. Wilson. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 15. San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State University, 1974.
MAPOM Papers, no. 2.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shields, Allan E. *The Tragedy of Tenaya*, ill. R. M. Shields. Indian Culture Series. Billings, Mont.: Council for Indian Education, 1974.
Reprint of: Billings, Mont.: Indian Publication Fund: Distributed by Montana Reading Publications, 1974.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Shur, Leonid A., and James R. Gibson. "Russian Travel Notes and Journals as Sources for the History of California, 1800-1850." *California Historical Quarterly*, vol. 52, no. 1 (1973): 37-63.
- Sierra i Fabra, Jordi. *El Ultimo Verano Miwok*. 2a ed. Coleccion Gran Angular, 77. Madrid: Ediciones SM, 1988.
Reprint of: 1987.

- Sierra Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA142. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Sills, Robert. "Central Sierra Miwok Ethnographic Notes." In *A Study of Prehistory in the Tuolumne River Valley, California*, ed. M. J. Moratto, 18-23. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
"Report of research conducted by San Francisco State College, prepared in partial fulfillment of contract #4970P10605 between the U.S. National Park Service and the Frederic Burk Foundation for Education of San Francisco State College."
Reprint of: San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State College, 1971.
- Silverstein, Michael. "On Two California Penutian Roots for Two." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 41, no. 4 (1975): 369-380.
- Siskin, Edgar E. "Washo Territory." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 626-627.
- Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Slaymaker, Charles Monroe. *Cry for Olompali: An Initial Report on the Archeological and Historical Features of Olompali*. [San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archeological Preserve of Marin], 1972.
- _____. *The Material Culture of Cotomko'tca: A Coast Miwok Tribelet in Marin County, California*. MAPOM Papers, no. 3. San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archeological Preserve of Marin, 1977.
"A condensation of Mr. Slaymaker's original thesis, *Fidemo: The Twilight and Before*".
- _____. "A Model for the Study of Coast Miwok Ethnogeography." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1982.
- Smith, Bertha H. *Yosemite Legends*. San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 1904.
- Smith, Elinor Shane. *Po-ho-no and the Legends of the Yosemite*. [Monterey, Calif.: Peninsula Printing Co.], 1927.
- Smith, Wallace. "Redskins." In *Garden of the Sun*, 4th ed., W. Smith, 1-20. Fresno, Calif.: Max Hardison, 1960.
Reprint of: 1939.
- Soule, Frank, John H. Gihon, and James Nisbet. *The Annals of San Francisco: Containing a Summary of the History of California and a Complete History of Its Great City*. Palo Alto, Calif.: L. Osburne, 1966.
Reprint of: New York: Appleton, 1855.

- Southern Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA093. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
 "Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Steward, Julian H. *Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- Stewart, Omer C. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1939.
- . "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- . *Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
 Reprinted: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1984. (University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 108).
- Stollery, David J. *Tales of Tahoe: Lake Tahoe History, Legend, and Description*. Tahoe City, Calif.: Tahoe City World, 1969.
- Storm, Donald J., and Gloria Caddell. "Archaeological Investigations Within the City of South Lake Tahoe, Eldorado County, California," 1975. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Davis.
- Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
 Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
- Stuart, Reginald Ray. *Corridor Country: An Interpretive History of the Amador-Livermore Valley*. Livermore, Calif.: Amador-Livermore Valley Historical Society, 1966.
- A Study of Prehistory in the Tuolumne River Valley, California*, ed. M. J. Moratto. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 "Report of research conducted by San Francisco State College, prepared in partial fulfillment of contract #4970P10605 between the U.S. National Park Service and the Frederic Burk Foundation for Education of San Francisco State College."
 Reprint of: San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State College, 1971.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
 Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.

- Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- _____. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Tax, Sol. "Some Problems of Social Organization." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, ed. F. Eggan, 3-32. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
- Taylor, Katherine Ames. *Yosemite Tales and Trails*. San Francisco: H.S. Crocker Co., 1934.
- Taylor, Rose (Schuster). *The Last Survivor*. San Francisco: Johnck & Seeger, 1932.
"The story of To-tu-ya (Foaming Water) known as Maria Lebrado, the granddaughter of Tenaya, chief of the Yosemite Indians."
"Reprinted by permission of the regents of the University of California from the University of California chronicle, January, 1931, vol. XXXIII, no. 1 and January, 1932, vol. XXIV, no. 1".
- _____. *Yosemite Indians and Other Sketches*. San Francisco: Johnck & Seeger, 1936.
- They Were Only Diggers: A Collection of Articles from California Newspapers, 1851-1866, on Indian and White Relations*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology and History, no. 1. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
- Thompson, Robert A. *The Russian Settlement in California Known as Fort Ross, Founded 1812, Abandoned 1841: Why the Russians Came and Why They Left*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: Sonoma Democrat Publishing Co., 1896.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

- Toll, Susan S., and Robert G. Elston. "A Cultural Resource Overview of Prehistoric and Historic Sites Located on Private Lands in the Tahoe Basin," 1980. USDA Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, South Lake Tahoe, Calif.
- Towne, Arlean H. *A History of Central California Archaeology, 1880-1940*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1984.
- Trafzer, Clifford E. *California's Indians and the Gold Rush*. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1989.
- Treganza, Adan E. *Archaeological Investigations in the Farmington Reservoir Area, Stanislaus County, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 14. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- _____. *The Examination of Indian Shellmounds in the Tomales and Drake's Bay Areas: With Reference to Sixteenth Century Historic Contacts*. [Sacramento, Calif.: Prepared for the California Division of Beaches and Parks], 1959.
- _____. *The Examination of Indian Shellmounds Within San Francisco Bay: With Reference to the Possible 1579 Land Fall of Sir Francis Drake*. Nova Albion Explorations. Project, no. 1. Vacaville, Calif.: Reporter Publishing Co., 1957.
- _____. *Fort Ross: A Study in Historical Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 23. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- _____. *Salvage Archaeology in Nimbus and Redbank Reservoir Areas, Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 26. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Treganza, Adan E., and Robert F. Heizer. "Additional Data on the Farmington Complex: A Stone Implement Assemblage of Probable Early Postglacial Date from Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 21-26, 28-38*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 22. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Treganza, Adan E., Clarence E. Smith, and W. D. Weymouth. *An Archaeological Survey of the Yuki Area*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- Treganza, Adan E., and Leonard L. Valdivia. "Painted Shell Artifacts from California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62, 11-13*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Uhlenbeck, C. C. "Zu den einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas." *Anthropos*, vol. 5 (1910): 779-786.
- Upson, Ward. "Addendum II, Excavations at 4-MRN-298W: Fall 1968," 1969.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003870).
- _____. "Excavations at 4-MRN-298W: Fall 1968," 1968.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003869).

- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Vegetation of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.
- Wagner, Henry R. "The Last Spanish Exploration of the Northwest Coast and the Attempt to Colonize Bodega Bay." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1931): 313-345.
- Wallace, William A. "Listen to the Chief!" *Harangues of the California Indians*, vol. 52 (1978): 54-58.
- Wallace, William James. *Archaeological Investigations at Hidden Reservoir, Madera County, California*. Contributions to California Archaeology, no. 7. Los Angeles: Archaeological Research Associates, 1970.
- _____. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- _____. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes." *Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.
- White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
- Wilson, Herbert Earl. *The Lore and the Lure of Sequoia: The Sequoia Gigantea, Its History and Description, Animals, Geology, Indians and the Story of the Indian, Sequoia, and the History of Sequoia National Park*. Los Angeles: Wolfer Printing Co., 1928.
- _____. *The Lore and the Lure of the Yosemite: The Indians, Their Customs, Legends and Beliefs, Big Trees, Geology, and the Story of Yosemite*. 7th ed. Los Angeles: Wolfer Printing Co., 1930.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Sunset Press, 1923.
- Wrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich. "Some Remarks on the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America: The Indians in Upper California." In *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, F. P. Wrangel, and P. Kostromitonov, 1-6. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Wrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich, and P. Kostromitonov. *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, trans. F. H. Stross. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
Ethnographic notes by R.F. Heizer.
Translation of two excerpts from *Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten über die russischen Besitzungen and der Nordwestküste von Amerika*, 1839.
- Wrights Creek Fuels Management Plan, Mi-Wok Ranger District*, prep. R. R. Riede. [California: s.n.], 1974.
At head of title: *Stanislaus National Forest*.

COAST MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY



CHIEF HUYUMHAYUMJ'S WIFE

COAST MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.
- Aquino, Jorge. "Coming Out of the Wilderness." *The Recorder* (26 October 1993): 1, 12-13.
- _____. "An Unknown 'Non-White' Uncovers His Past." *The Recorder* (26 October 1993): 12.
- Archaeological Studies in Point Reyes National Seashore, 1959-1968*, ed. A. E. Treganza, and T. F. King. [San Francisco: San Francisco State College Archaeological Survey], 1968.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986 (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003867).
- Archaeological Studies in Point Reyes National Seashore*, ed. A. E. Treganza, and T. F. King. [San Francisco: San Francisco State College Archaeological Survey], 1969.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011529).
- The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.
- Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks About the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
- Baker, Rob. "The Clam 'Gardens' of Tomales Bay." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 28-29. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.

- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. "A New Moquelumnan Territory in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 5, no. 4 (1903): 730.
- _____. "Pomo in the Sacramento Valley of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 6, no. 1 (1904): 189-190.
- Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Miwok Material Culture: Indian Life of the Yosemite Region*. Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 4. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1950.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
- Barton, Bruce Walter. *The Tree at the Center of the World: A Story of the California Missions*. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Ross-Erikson, 1980.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. "Appendix: Carbonized Basketry from the Thomas Site." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 9-14. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- _____. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- _____. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Beeler, Madison S. "An Extension of San Francisco Bay Costanoan?" *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 1 (1972): 49-54.
- _____. "Senary Counting in California Penutian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.
- _____. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
- _____. "Patwin and Coast Miwok Ethnography," 1950. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

- Berman, Howard. "[Review of] Bodega Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 3 (1972): 218-219.
- Blok, G. K. "The Russian Colonies in California—A Russian Version." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 189-190.
Translated from G.K. Blok's *Brief Geographical Statistical Description of California*, St. Petersburg, 1850.
- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Catherine A. Callaghan. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 26, no. 4 (1960): 301-316.
- Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
- Brumbaugh, Lee Philip. "Paradise and Survival: Narratives of Revitalization Among the Pomo, an Indigenous California Ethnic Group." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
- . "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- . "Comparative Miwok-Mutsun with Notes on Rumsen." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 97-107.
- . "Miwok-Costanoan as a Subfamily of Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 3 (1967): 224-227.
- . "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- . "Proto-Miwok Phonology." *General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
- Callaghan, Catherine A., and Zinny S. Bond. "Marin Miwok Dictionary," n.d. Unpublished manuscript.
- Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.
- Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. *Handbook of North American American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Cherney, Cheryl. "The Alaguali of Lake Tolay: A Southern Coast Miwok Tribelet in Prehistoric Sonoma County, California," 1984.
Thesis (senior honors in anthropology), University of California, Berkeley.
- Chever, Edward E. "The Indians of California." *American Naturalist*, vol. 4, no. 3 (1870): 129-148.
- Coast Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA006. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Coast Miwok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 18. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Colley, Charles C. "The Missionization of the Coast Miwok Indians of California." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 49, no. 2 (1970): 143-162.
- Contreras, Eduardo. "An Extraordinary Central California Burial in Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 50-62, 29-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Contributions to the Archaeology of Point Reyes National Seashore: A Compendium in Honor of Adan E. Treganza*, ed. R. E. Schenk. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 6. San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, 1970.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- _____. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- _____. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "Antiquity of San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 202-205. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Davis, James T. "The Archaeology of the Fernandez Site: A San Francisco Bay Region Shellmound." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 74, 75, 11-52. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 70-73, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Dawn of the World: Coast Miwok Myths*, ed. B. J. Peterson. [Novato, California]: Marin Museum Society; Woodacre, California: Impressions Printing, 1976.
Tales told to C. Hart Merriam.
- Dietz, Stephen Alan. *Echa-Tamal: A Study of Coast Miwok Acculturation*. San Francisco: San Francisco State University, 1976.
M.A. thesis, San Francisco State University, San Francisco.
- Drake, Sir Francis. "Early English Voyages to the Pacific Coast of America (From Their Own and Contemporary English Accounts)." *Out West*, vol. 18, no. 1 (1903): 73-80.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

- DuBois, Cora A. "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Edwards, Clinton R. "Indians of Bodega-Tomales Region in California: Early European Contacts." *Indian Historian*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1969): 12-16.
- Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.
- Essig, Edward Oliver. "The Russian Settlement at Ross." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 191-216.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- Freeland, Lucy S. "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 1 (1947): 31-46.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- _____. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- _____. "The San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." *California Out-of-Doors*, vol. 1, no. 4 (1915): 29.
- _____. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
- Goerke, Elizabeth B., and Richard A. Cowan. *The Pacheco Site (Marin-152) and the Middle Horizon in Central California*. *Journal of the New World Archaeology*, vol. 6, no. 1. Los Angeles: Institute of Archaeology, 1983.
- Gomez, David. "A Sense of Place." *San Jose Mercury News*, West, (1 September 1991): 12-27.
- Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.

- Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy. *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the U.S.S.R.: Moscow and Leningrad*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1972.
- Hanna, G. D. "Alaska Fur Seals, *Callorhinus ursinus*, Observed Off the San Francisco Bay." *Journal of Mammalogy*, vol. 32 (1951): 364.
- Hansen, Harvey J., and Jeanne Thurlow Miller. *Wild Oats in Eden: Sonoma County in the 19th Century*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: [H.J. Hansen and J.T. Miller], 1962.
- Heizer, Robert F. "Archeological Evidence of Sebastian Rodriguez Cermeño's California Visit in 1595." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 20, no. 4 (1941): 315-328.
- _____. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
- _____. *Elizabethan California: A Brief, and Sometimes Critical, Review of Opinions on the Location of Francis Drake's Five Weeks' Visit With the Indians*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
- _____. *Francis Drake and the California Indians, 1579*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1947.
- _____. "How Accurate Were California Indians With the Bow and Arrow?" *Masterkey*, vol. 44, no. 3 (1970): 108-111.
- _____. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- _____. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
- _____. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Sherburne F. Cook. *The Archaeology of Central California: A Comparative Analysis of Human Bone from Nine Sites*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
- Heizer, Robert F., and William W. Elmendorf. "Francis Drake's California Anchorage in the Light of the Indian Language Spoken There." *Pacific Historical Review*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1942): 213-217.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

Heizer, Robert F., and William C. Massey. *Aboriginal Navigation off the Coasts of Upper and Baja California*. Anthropological Papers (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology), no. 39. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1953.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

Holterman, Jack. "The Revolt of Yozcolo: Indian Warrior in the Fight for Freedom." *Indian Historian*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1970): 19-23.

Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.

Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.

Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.

Jones, Philip Mills. *Archaeological Investigations on Santa Rosa Island in 1901*, ed. R. F. Heizer, and A. B. Elsasser. Anthropological Records, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

"Journalistic Accounts of the Indians of the Napa Region." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 312-314. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprinted: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseno, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

_____. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. "Coast Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 414-425. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

_____. "[Ethnographic Fieldnotes on Coast Miwok, December, 1931 to May, 1932]," 1932. Manuscript in author's possession.

- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Interviews with Tom Smith and Maria Copa: Isabel Kelly's Ethnographic Notes on the Coast Miwok Indians of Marin and Southern Sonoma Counties, California*, ed. M. E. T. Collier, and S. B. Thalman. MAPOM Occasional Papers, no. 6. San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archaeological Preserve of Marin, 1991.
- _____. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- King, Thomas F. *Test Excavations at MRN-375, the Palo Marin Site in Pt. Reyes National Seashore, Marin County, California*. [San Francisco?: San Francisco State College?], 1967.
"Report on a cooperative project between the Department of the Interior National Park Service and the Department of the Interior National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, San Francisco State College."
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003863).
- _____. *Test Excavations at MRN-375, the Palo Marin Site, in Point Reyes National Seashore, Marin County, California*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology Paper, no. 17. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1967.
- King, Thomas F., Ward Upson, and Ralph Milner. *Archaeological Investigations in the San Antonio Valley, Marin and Sonoma Counties, California*. Northwestern California Archaeological Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [S. L.: Northwestern California Archaeological Society], 1966.
- Kostromitonov, P. "Notes on the Indians in Upper California." In *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, F. P. Wrangel, and P. Kostromitonov, 7-13. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Kotzebue, Otto von. *A New Voyage Round the World in the Years 1823, 24, 25, and 26*. 2 vols. London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830.
- _____. *A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits: For the Purpose of Exploring the Northwest Passage*. 3 vols. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- _____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- _____. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- _____. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. "Some New Group Boundaries in Central California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 215-217. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Lang, Kathryn M. "Golden Gate National Recreation Area: The Indian and Hispanic Heritage of a Modern Urban Park," 1979.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011371).
- Laperouse, Jean Francois de Galup. *The First French Expedition to California: Laperouse in 1786*. Early California Travels Series, 46. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1959.
- Leschier, Ruth. *The Coast Miwok People*. Zenith ed. Novato, Calif.: Poco Presidio Press, 1978.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- _____. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
- _____. *The Western Kuxu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Mate, Bruce R. "California Sea Lion." In *Marine Mammals of the Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters*, ed. D. Haley, 172-179. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Search Press, 1978.
- Meighan, Clement W. "Archaeology of the North Coast Ranges, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*, 1-39. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- _____. "Excavations in Sixteenth Century Shellmounds at Drake's Bay, Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 6-9*, 27-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- _____. "Observations on the Efficiency of Shovel Archaeology." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*, 15-21. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- _____. "Preliminary Excavations at the Thomas Site, Marin County." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 1-8. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Meighan, Clement W., and Robert F. Heizer. "Archaeological Exploration of Sixteenth Century Shellmounds at Drake's Bay, Marin County." In *The Plate of Brass: Evidence of the Visit of Francis Drake to California in the Year 1579*, 73-81. California Historical Society Special Publication, 25. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1953.
- Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.
- Merriam, C. Hart, coll. and ed. *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Tales of the Miwok Indians of California*, intro. L. J. Bean. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.
Reprint of: *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales Told by the Mewan Indians of California*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910.
- _____. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
- _____. "[Field Check Lists, Pacific Coast Region: United States Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey]." 1929. University of California Archaeological Survey, Berkeley.
- _____. "Indian Names in the Tamalpais Region." *California Out-of-Doors*, (April 1916): 118.
- _____. "Totemism in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 4 (1908): 558-562.

- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Montgomery, Jean. *The Wrath of Coyote*, ill. A. Siberell. New York: W. Morrow, 1968.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- Nelson, Nels C. "San Francisco Bay Shellmounds." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 144-157. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Shellmounds of the San Francisco Bay Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 7, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1909.
- North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Ogden, Adele. "Russian Sea-Otter and Seal Hunting on the California Coast, 1803-1841." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 3 (1933): 217-239.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olompali: Please Help Us Enhance This Site to Preserve Our California Heritage*. Novato, Calif.: The Olompali People, 1991.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Bears, Birds and Pepperwood Leaves." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 1 (1993): 6-7.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 1-5*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 32-33*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 30. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 34-36*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.

- Papers on California Archaeology*: 74, 75. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 49. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Peri, David W., and Scott M. Patterson. "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 16-32.
- . "'The Basket is in the Roots, That's Where it Begins'." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 176-193. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Peri, David W., Scott M. Patterson, Jennie L. Goodrich, and Richard Lerner. *Ethnobotanical Mitigation: Warm Springs Dam, Lake Sonoma, California*. San Francisco: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1982.
- Peter, J. "Survey of Tomales Bay, Bodega Bay, and Sonoma County Coast Sites," 1923. University of California Archaeological Survey; Manuscript 436.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Raymond, Lee, and Ann Rice. *Marin Indians*, ill. G. Von Hanssen. Sausalito, Calif.: Pages of History, 1957.
- Riddell, Francis A. "Archaeological Excavations on the Farallon Islands, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 34-36, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 32. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1955.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Robertson, John Wooster. *Francis Drake & Other Early Explorers Along the Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1927.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- . "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Santa Maria, Vicente. *The First Spanish Entry into San Francisco Bay, 1775*. San Francisco: John Howell Books, 1971.
- Sarris, Greg. *Keeping Slug Woman Alive: A Holistic Approach to American Indian Texts*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1993.

Seven Early Accounts of the Pomo Indians and Their Culture, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.

Contents: Notes on the Indians of Clear Lake / Lorenzo G. Yates -- Notes on the Aboriginal Money of California / Lorenzo G. Yates -- Pomo Wampum Makers: An Aboriginal Double Standard / John W. Hudson -- Pomo Reservation, Mendocino County / W.H. Holmes -- Notes on the Clear Lake Pomo, 1904-1907 / C. Hart Merriam -- Basket Designs of the Pomo Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Pomo Buildings / S.A. Barrett.

Shafer, Robert. "Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.

Shelter Hill: Archaeological Investigations at MRN-14, Mill Valley, California: A Report Submitted in Fulfillment of a Contract Between the Archaeological Research Laboratory at San Francisco State University and the Novato Prehistory Museum, Pursuant to an Agreement Between the County of Marin and the Interfaith Housing Foundation, ed. M. J. Moratto, L. M. Riley, and S. C. Wilson. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 15. San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State University, 1974.
MAPOM Papers, no. 2.

Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Shur, Leonid A., and James R. Gibson. "Russian Travel Notes and Journals as Sources for the History of California, 1800-1850." *California Historical Quarterly*, vol. 52, no. 1 (1973): 37-63.

Slaymaker, Charles Monroe. *Cry for Olompali: An Initial Report on the Archeological and Historical Features of Olompali*. [San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archeological Preserve of Marin], 1972.

_____. *The Material Culture of Cotomko'tca: A Coast Miwok Tribelet in Marin County, California*. MAPOM Papers, no. 3. San Rafael, Calif.: Miwok Archeological Preserve of Marin, 1977.
"A condensation of Mr. Slaymaker's original thesis, *Fidemo: The Twilight and Before*".

_____. "A Model for the Study of Coast Miwok Ethnogeography." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1982.

Soule, Frank, John H. Gihon, and James Nisbet. *The Annals of San Francisco: Containing a Summary of the History of California and a Complete History of Its Great City*. Palo Alto, Calif.: L. Osburne, 1966.
Reprint of: New York: Appleton, 1855.

Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.

Thompson, Robert A. *The Russian Settlement in California Known as Fort Ross, Founded 1812, Abandoned 1841: Why the Russians Came and Why They Left*. Santa Rosa, Calif.: Sonoma Democrat Publishing Co., 1896.

Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Treganza, Adan E. *The Examination of Indian Shellmounds Within San Francisco Bay: With Reference to the Possible 1579 Land Fall of Sir Francis Drake*. Nova Albion Explorations. Project, no. 1. Vacaville, Calif.: Reporter Publishing Co., 1957.

_____. *The Examination of Indian Shellmounds in the Tomales and Drake's Bay Areas: With Reference to Sixteenth Century Historic Contacts*. [Sacramento, Calif.: Prepared for the California Division of Beaches and Parks], 1959.

- Treganza, Adan E. *Fort Ross: A Study in Historical Archaeology*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 23. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Upson, Ward. "Addendum II, Excavations at 4-MRN-298W: Fall 1968," 1969.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003870).
- _____. "Excavations at 4-MRN-298W: Fall 1968," 1968.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 003869).
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Wagner, Henry R. "The Last Spanish Exploration of the Northwest Coast and the Attempt to Colonize Bodega Bay." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1931): 313-345.
- White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.
- Wrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich. "Some Remarks on the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America: The Indians in Upper California." In *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, F. P. Wrangel, and P. Kostromitonov, 1-6. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Wrangel, Ferdinand Petrovich, and P. Kostromitonov. *Ethnographic Observations on the Coast Miwok and Pomo*, trans. F. H. Stross. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
Ethnographic notes by R.F. Heizer.
Translation of two excerpts from *Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten über die russischen Besitzungen und der Nordwestküste von Amerika*, 1839.

LAKE MIWOK
BIBLIOGRAPHY



DAN GAINOR

LAKE MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "Miwok and Pomo Myths." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 41, no. 160 (1928): 232-252.
- Arguello, D. Antonio. "Diario Formado en la Expedicion Emprendida al Diez y Siete de Oct (ubre) de 1821, de los Acaecimientos Occuridos, en ella Desde su Principio Hasta su Conclusion," 1821. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. *History of California*. 7 vols. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vols. 18-24. San Francisco: The History Co., 1890.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Berman, Howard. "[Review of] Bodega Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 3 (1972): 218-219.
- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Catherine A. Callaghan. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 26, no. 4 (1960): 301-316.
- Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Colusa County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Del Norte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Humboldt County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lake County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Marin County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Mendocino County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Sonoma County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Trinity County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

_____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yolo County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.

_____. "Comparative Miwok-Mutsun with Notes on Rumsen." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 97-107.

_____. "Coyote the Imposter (Lake Miwok)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 10-16. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.

- Callaghan, Catherine A. "[Ethnographic and Linguistic Notes, from Approximately Nine Months' Fieldwork Among the Lake Miwok Indians, California]," 1960. Manuscripts in author's possession.
- _____. *Lake Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 39. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965.
- _____. "Lake Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 264-273. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "Miwok-Costanoan as a Subfamily of Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 3 (1967): 224-227.
- _____. "Note of Lake Miwok Numerals." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 247.
- _____. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. "Proto-Miwok Phonology." *General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
- Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.
- CILC *Catalog of Collections: Lake County, California Indian Library Collections*, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- _____. *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Driver, Harold E. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- Fredrickson, David A. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Freeland, Lucy S. "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 1 (1947): 31-46.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- _____. *Pomo Lands on Clear Lake*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.

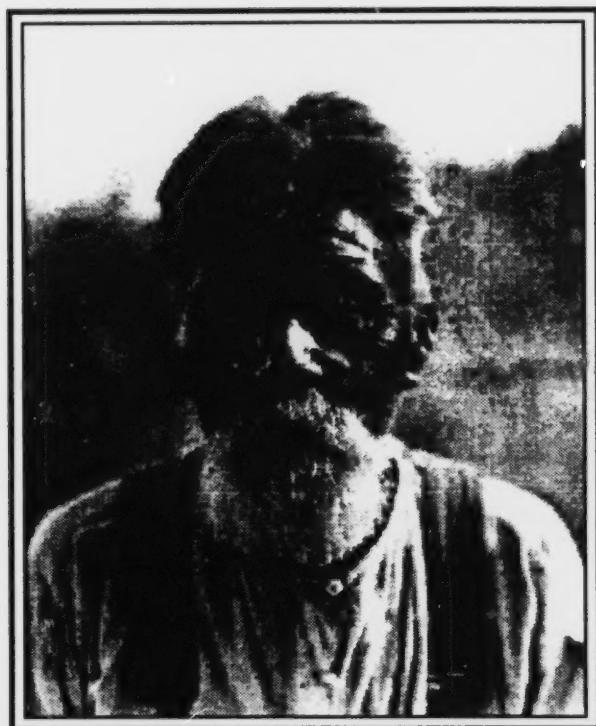
- Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.
- Heizer, Robert F. "One of the Oldest Known California Indian Baskets." *Masterkey*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1968): 70-74.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- _____. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- _____. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Lake Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA009. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Lake Miwok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 17. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California 14." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
- _____. *The Western Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Mauldin, Henry K. *History of Clear Lake, Mt. Konocti and the Lake County Cattle Industry*. Rev. ed. Kelseyville, Calif.: Anderson Printing, 1968.
- _____. "Unpublished Notes on the History of Lake County," 1975. Lake County Library, Lake County, Calif.
- McClellan, C. "Ethnography of the Wappo and Patwin." In *The Archaeology of the Napa Region*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 233-243. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1953.

- Menefee, Campbell A. *Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake, and Mendocino [Counties]: Comprising Sketches of their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions*. Napa City, Calif.: Reporter Publishing House, 1873.
- Merriam, C. Hart, coll. and ed. *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Tales of the Miwok Indians of California*, intro. L. J. Bean. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.
Reprint of: *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales Told by the Mewan Indians of California*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910.
- _____. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- [Palmer, Lyman L.]. *History of Napa and Lake Counties, California Comprising Their Geography, Geology, Topography, Climatography, Springs and Timber ... and Biographical Sketches*. San Francisco: Siocum and Bowen, 1881.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Sawyer, Jesse O. "Some Wappo Names for People and Languages." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 120-127.
- Shafer, Robert. "Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

- Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- . "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- White, Greg, Terry Jones, James Roscoe, and Lawrence Weigel. "Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Concave Base Projectile Points from the North Coast Ranges, California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1982): 67-78.

PLAINS MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY



TOM WILLIAMS, JULY 1913

PLAINS MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
- Baer, Karl Ernst von. "Translation of 'The Indians of Upper California' from Karl E. von Baer's *Some Remarks About the Savages on the Northwest Coast of America*," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 10.
Translated and with notes by E.W. Gifford.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. *Pomo Bear Doctors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- Bates, Craig D. *Coiled Basketry of the Sierra Miwok: A Study of Regional Variation*. San Diego Museum Papers, no. 15. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1982.
- _____. "Hechenu Pulaka: The Changing Role of Baskets in a Northern Miwok Family." In *Native American Basketry of Central California*, C. L. Moser, 51-61. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- _____. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 50-62, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- _____. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.
- _____. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
- Berman, Howard. "[Review of] Bodega Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 3 (1972): 218-219.
- Beyond the Blackboard: Community Resources for Educators: A Directory of Museums, Parks, Libraries, Science Centers, and Other Community Resources in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties*. [S.l.: s.n.], 1985.
- Bohakel, Charles A. *The Indians of Contra Costa County, California: The Costanoan and Yokuts Indians*. Amarillo, Tex.: P and H Publishers, 1977.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Catherine A. Callaghan. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 26, no. 4 (1960): 301-316.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
- _____. "Comparative Miwok-Mutsun with Notes on Rumsen." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 97-107.
- _____. "Miwok-Costanoan as a Subfamily of Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 3 (1967): 224-227.
- _____. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *Plains Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 105. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- _____. "Proto-Miwok Phonology." *General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
- Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.

- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chever, Edward E. "The Indians of California." *American Naturalist*, vol. 4, no. 3 (1870): 129-148.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
- _____. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840*. Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
- Doran, Glen Harold. *Paleodemography of the Plains Miwok Ethnolinguistic Area, Central California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1980.
Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1980.
- Ford, Adrienne. *A Dictionary of the Eastern Miwok from Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Sources*. 2 vols. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1982.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Fullerton, 1982.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- _____. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- _____. *Miwok Cults*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.

- Gist, Brooks D. *The Wild Young Land: A Story of the San Joaquin Valley in California*. New York: Vantage, 1962.
- Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Sherburne F. Cook. *The Archaeology of Central California: A Comparative Analysis of Human Bone from Nine Sites*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hurtado, Albert L. "Indians in Town and County: The Nisenan Indians' Changing Economy and Society as Shown in John A. Sutter's 1856 Correspondence." In *New Perspectives on California Indian Research*, 31-51. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 1988. Special issue of *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988).
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Jones, Philip Mills. *Mound Excavations Near Stockton*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Culture Element Distributions: III. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- _____. "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- _____. "Some New Group Boundaries in Central California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 215-217. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Levy, Richard S. "Eastern Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 398-413. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "Miwok-Costanoan Lexicostatistics," 1970. Manuscript in author's possession.
- Lienhard, Johann Heinrich. *A Pioneer at Sutter's Fort, 1846-1850: The Adventures of Heinrich Lienhard*, ed. M. Wilbur. Los Angeles: Calafia Society, 1941.
- Lillard, Jeremiah B., Robert F. Heizer, and Franklin Fenenga. *An Introduction to the Archeology of Central California*. Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin, 2. Sacramento, Calif.: The Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, 1939.
- Merriam, C. Hart, coll. and ed. *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Tales of the Miwok Indians of California*, intro. L. J. Bean. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.
Reprint of: *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales Told by the Mewan Indians of California*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910.
- _____. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
- _____. "Mewuk (Sierra Miwok) and Mewok (Plains Miwok) Tribes and Villages," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1930. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.

- Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- Nesbit, Freda (Johant). *Lodi: The Home of the Mokelkos*. [Lodi, Calif.?: s.n.], 1960.
- Newman, Russell W. *A Comparative Analysis of Prehistoric Skeletal Remains from the Lower Sacramento Valley*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 39. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olsen, William H. *Archeological Investigations at Sutter's Fort State Historical Monument*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services, 1961.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Mount Diablo as Myth and Reality: An Indian History Convolutd." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 457-470. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Payen, Louis Arthur. *Excavations at Sutter's Fort, 1960*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services, 1961.
- . "Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 66-83. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Plains Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA008. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "The California Indians no. VII: The Meewocs." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 65-76. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 10 (1873): 323-333.

- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- _____. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Schenck, William Egbert. *Historic Aboriginal Groups of the California Delta Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Schenck, William Egbert, and Elmer J. Dawson. *Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Shafer, Robert. "Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- Stuart, Reginald Ray. *Corridor Country: An Interpretive History of the Amador-Livermore Valley*. Livermore, Calif.: Amador-Livermore Valley Historical Society, 1966.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Trafzer, Clifford E. *California's Indians and the Gold Rush*. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1989.
- Treganza, Adan E. *Salvage Archaeology in Nimbus and Redbank Reservoir Areas, Central California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 26. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

SIERRA MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY



DORSEY GEORGE, JULY 1913

SIERRA MIWOK BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Adams, Douglas Q. "[Review of] Northern Sierra Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 56, no. 1 (1990): 169-172.
- Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
- Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.
- Anderson, Kat. "At Home in the Wilderness." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 3-5. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- . "California Indian Horticulture." *Fremontia*, vol. 18, no. 2 (1990): 7-14.
- . "California Indian Horticulture: Management and Use of Redbud by the Southern Sierra Miwok." *Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1991): 145-157.
- . "From Burns to Baskets." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 22-23. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- . "Indian Fire-Based Management in the Sequoia Mixed Conifer Forests of the Central and Southern Sierra Nevada," 1992.
Final Report to Yosemite Research Center, Yosemite National Park. Cooperative Agreement Order Number 8027-002.
- . "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- . "Southern Sierra Miwok Plant Resource Use and Management of the Yosemite Region: A Study of the Biological and Cultural Bases for Plant Gathering, Field Horticulture, and Anthropogenic Impacts on Sierra Vegetation," 1989.
M.S. thesis, University of California, Berkeley.
- . "'We Are Still Here': Tribal Recognition for the Southern Sierra Miwok." *Yosemite*, vol. 53, no. 4 (1991): 1-5.

- Anderson, Kat. "Wild Plant Management: Cross-Cultural Examples of the Small Farmers of Jaumave, Mexico, and the Southern Miwok of the Yosemite Region." *Arid Lands Newsletter*, vol. 31 (1991): 18-23.
- _____. "Yosemite's Native Plants and the Southern Sierra Miwok." *Yosemite*, vol. 52, no. 3 (1990): 12-15.
- Anderson, Kat, and Gary Paul Nabhan. "Gardeners in Eden." *Wilderness Magazine*, vol. 45 (1991): 27-30.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and B  clard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Soci  t   des Am  ricanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Apodaca, Paul. "California Indian Shamanism and California Indian Nights." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 2 (1993): 24-26.
- Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. A Survey of the Archaeological Resources of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California / by Michael J. Moratto -- Pt. II. The Archaeology of the Schwabacher Site, 4-Mad-117 / by Thomas F. King.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
- Baca, Lorenzo. "Songs, Dance, and Traditions of the Tuolumne Band of California Miwoks," 1986.
M.A. thesis, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- _____. "Physical Myths." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 108-126. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Geography and Dialects of the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. *Myths of the Southern Sierra Miwok*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 16, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.
- _____. *Pomo Bear Doctors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- _____. "Totemism Among the Miwok Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237.
- Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. "Miwok Houses." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 332-345. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *Miwok Material Culture: Indian Life of the Yosemite Region*. Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 4. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1950.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.

- Bates, Craig D. "Beadwork in the Far West: The Continuation of an Eastern Tradition." *Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 6, no. 6 (1981): 4-9.
- . *Coiled Basketry of the Sierra Miwok: A Study of Regional Variation*. San Diego Museum Papers, no. 15. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1982.
- . "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- . "Hechenu Pulaka: The Changing Role of Baskets in a Northern Miwok Family." In *Native American Basketry of Central California*, C. L. Moser, 51-61. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- . "A History of the Indian People of Mariposa County," 1975. National Park Service Research Library, Yosemite National Park, Calif.
Unpublished manuscript.
- . "Lucy Telles: A Supreme Weaver of the Yosemite Miwok/Paiute." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-29.
Whole issue no. 8.
- . "Made for Sale: Baskets from the Yosemite-Mono Lake Region of California." *Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 7, no. 4 (1981): 4-9.
- . *The Reflexed Sinew-Backed Bow of the Sierra Miwok*. Ethnic Technology Notes, no. 16. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1978.
- . "Sierra Miwok Shamans, 1900-1990." In *California Indian Shamanism*, ed. L. J. Bean, 97-115. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.
- . "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-22.
Whole issue no. 8.
- Bates, Craig D., and Martha J. Lee. *Tradition and Innovation: A Basket History of the Indians of the Yosemite-Mono Lake Area*. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1990.
- . "Yosemite: A Melting Pot for Indian People and Their Baskets." In *Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al., 25-30. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne. "Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 32-63. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.

- Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Bear-Step, Richard Shatka. *The Ahwahnee Legend: Kos-soo-kah and Tee-hee-neh, Lost Arrow of the Yosemite*. Inglewood, Calif.: Dick Spencer, 1947.
- Beeler, Madison S. "Saclan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 3 (1955): 201-209.
- _____. "Saclan Once More." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 25, no. 1 (1959): 67-68.
- _____. "Senary Counting in California Penutian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.
- Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- _____. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- _____. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
- Berman, Howard. "[Review of] Bodega Miwok Dictionary, by Catherine A. Callaghan." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 38, no. 3 (1972): 218-219.
- Bettinger, Robert L. "The Development of Pinyon Exploitation in Central Eastern California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1976): 81-95.
- Bibby, Brian. "Still Going: Bill Franklin and the Revival of Miwok Traditions." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 21-36.
- Bingaman, John W. *The Ahwahneechees: A Story of the Yosemite Indians*. Lodi, Calif.: Eind-Kian Press, 1966.
- Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M. "A Grammar of Southern Sierra Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1960.
- _____. *The Southern Sierra Miwok Language*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 38. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Catherine A. Callaghan. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 26, no. 4 (1960): 301-316.
- Broadbent, Sylvia M., and Harvey Pitkin. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 19-45. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Brubaker, Florence. "Plants Used by Yosemite Indians." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 5, no. 10 (1926): 73-79.
- Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton. *Discovery of the Yosemite: And the Indian War of 1851, Which Led to that Event*. High Sierra Classics Series. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1990. Reprint of: 4th ed. Los Angeles: G.W. Gerlicher, 1911.
- Burrows, Jack. "Digger!: The Vanished Miwoks of California." *Montana: The Magazine of Western History*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1971): 28-29.
- Cain, Ella M. *The Story of Early Mono County*. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers, 1961.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Shamanism, ed. L. J. Bean. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 39. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1992.
- The California Indians, ed. J. Norton. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989. Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989): 325-546.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. *Bodega Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 60. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
- _____. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- _____. "Comparative Miwok-Mutsun with Notes on Rumsen." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 97-107.
- _____. "An 'Indo-European' Type Paradigm in Proto Eastern Miwok." In *American Indian and Indo-European Studies: Papers in Honor of Madison S. Beeler*, 31-41. The Hague: Mouton, 1980.
- _____. "Miwok-Costanoan as a Subfamily of Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 3 (1967): 224-227.
- _____. *Northern Sierra Miwok Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 110. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987.
- _____. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 46-53. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. "Proto-Miwok Phonology." *General Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 1 (1972): 1-31.
- _____. "Saclan: A Reexamination." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 9 (1971): 448-456.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. *Handbook of North American American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chertkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chertkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Chever, Edward E. "The Indians of California." *American Naturalist*, vol. 4, no. 3 (1870): 129-148.
- Chisun, Gary Lee. "Systematic Phonology of the Simple Intransitive Verb Phrase in Central Sierra Miwok." 1972.
- Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.

- CILC *Catalog of Collections: Fresno County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- CILC *Catalog of Collections: Madera County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- Clark, Galen. *Indians of the Yosemite Valley and Vicinity: Their History, Customs and Traditions*. Yosemite Valley, Calif.: G. Clark, 1904.
Reprinted: Walnut Creek, Calif.: Diablo Books, 1987.
- . *Indians of the Yosemite Valley and Vicinity: Their History, Customs and Traditions*. Walnut Creek Calif.: Diablo Books, 1987.
Reprint of: Yosemite Valley, Calif.: G. Clark, 1904.
- Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California*. Rev. ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- Cole, J. E. "File of Information Regarding Yosemite Indians: Compiled in the 1930's," n.d. National Park Service Research Library, Yosemite National Park, Calif.
Unpublished manuscript.
- A *Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Conrotto, Eugene L. *Miwok Means People: The Life and Fate of the Native Inhabitants of the California Gold Rush Country*. Fresno, Calif.: Valley Publishers, 1973.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- . "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- . *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840*. Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
- . *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Cultural and Historical Significance of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.
- Davis, Emma Lou. "Hunter-Gatherers of Mono Lake." *Masterkey*, vol. 36, no. 1 (1962): 23-28.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Basketry Designs of the Indians of Northern California*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: [American Museum of Natural History], 1902.

- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- Driver, Harold E. *Southern Sierra Nevada*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: VI.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- _____. *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Emanuels, George. *California Indians: An Illustrated Guide*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: G. Emanuels (dba Diablo Books), 1991.
Distributed: Lemoore, Calif.: Kings River Press.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada*. Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
- Farris, Glenn J. "Pine Nuts as an Aboriginal Food Source in California and Nevada: Some Contrasts." *Journal of Ethnobiology*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1982): 114-122.
- _____. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Fitch, Frank B. *The Sierra Miwok: A Monograph on the Indians of the Region of the Sierra Nevada Mountains of California in the Vicinity of Columbia*. History of California Mining Districts. Columbia Series, [no. 4]. Berkeley: For State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks, 1936.
"Written under the auspices of Works Progress Administration District #8, Project #65-3-4194, Symbol #1873".

- Fitzwater, Robert J. "Excavations at Crane Flat, Yosemite National Park." In *Big Oak Flat: Two Archaeological Site in Yosemite National Park*, 276-302. Annual Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 10. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1968.
- . *Final Report on Two Seasons' Excavations at El Portal, Mariposa County, California*. Annual Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Ford, Adrienne. *A Dictionary of the Eastern Miwok from Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Sources*. 2 vols. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1982.
M.A. thesis, California State University, Fullerton, 1982.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Davis, 1973.
- Freeland, Lucy S. *Freeland's Central Sierra Miwok Myths*, ed. H. Berman. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 3. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1982.
- . *Language of the Sierra Miwok*. Indiana University Publications in Anthropology and Linguistics, Memoir 6. Baltimore, Md.: Waverly Press, 1951.
- . "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 1 (1947): 31-46.
- Freeland, Lucy S., and Sylvia M. Broadbent. *Central Sierra Miwok Dictionary with Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- . *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- . *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
- . *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
- . *Yokuts and Western Mono Pottery-Making*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Geology and Geomorphology of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- . "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- . "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Californian Bone Artifacts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- . *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.
- . *Central Miwok Ceremonies*. Anthropological Records, vol. 14, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- . *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *Miwok Cults*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- . "Miwok Lineages." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 46, no. 3 (1944): 376-381.
- . "Miwok Lineages." In *Kinship and Social Organization*, 1st ed., ed. P. Bohannon, and J. Middleton, 171-178. American Museum Sourcebooks in Anthropology, Garden City, N.Y.: Published for the American Museum of Natural History [by] the Natural History Press, 1968.
- . "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
- . "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 375-384. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Miwok Moieties*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *Miwok Myths*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1917.
- . "Northern and Central (Sierra) Miwok Fieldnotes," 1917. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; manuscript no. 203.
Unpublished field notes.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Southern Miwok Ceremonies," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 181.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. "Yokuts Moieties," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 178.
Unpublished field notes.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- _____, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and William Egbert Schenck. *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Gist, Brooks D. *The Wild Young Land: A Story of the San Joaquin Valley in California*. New York: Vantage, 1962.
- Godfrey, Elizabeth. *Yosemite Indians Yesterday and Today*. 2nd ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1950.
- _____. *Yosemite Indians*. Rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1977.
Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.
- Grinnell, Elizabeth. "Making Acorn Bread." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69, 42-45. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: *The Youth's Companion*, vol. 66-67 (1893): 559.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Gursky, Karl-Heinz. "A Widespread Word for 'Owl'." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 33, no. 4 (1967): 328-329.
- Hamp, Eric P. "On Two Californian Grammars." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 2 (1966): 176-188.
- _____. "Studies in Sierra Miwok." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 32, no. 3 (1966): 236-241.
- Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
- _____. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
- _____. "Executions by Stoning Among the Sierra Miwok and Northern Paiute." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 12 (1955): 45-51.
- _____. "How Accurate Were California Indians With the Bow and Arrow?" *Masterkey*, vol. 44, no. 3 (1970): 108-111.

Heizer, Robert F. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.

—. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.

—. "A Survey of Cave Archaeology in California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 17-18, 1-12. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.

Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.

Heizer, Robert F., and William W. Elmendorf. "Francis Drake's California Anchorage in the Light of the Indian Language Spoken There." *Pacific Historical Review*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1942): 213-217.

Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.

—. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

Henshaw, Henry W., and Alfred Louis Kroeber. "Moquelumnan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 941. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.

Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode. William Wintle, del. and cart. Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway*.

Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

—. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 70-73, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.

Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes*. The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.

Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference." *News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.

Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.

- Holtermann, Jack. "The Revolt of Estanislao." *Indian Historian*, vol 3, no. 1 (1970): 43-54.
- . "The Revolt of Yozcolo: Indian Warrior in the Fight for Freedom." *Indian Historian*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1970): 19-23.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936*. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hutchings, James M. *In the Heart of the Sierras: Yo Semite Valley and the Big Tree Groves*, ed. P. Browning. New ed. Lafayette, Calif.: Great West Books, 1990.
Reprint of: Yo Semite Valley, Calif.: Published at the Old Cabin; Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. House, 1886.
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luisefios and Dieguefios / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Johnson, Overton, and William H. Winter. *Route Across the Rocky Mountains: With a Description of Oregon and California, Their Geographical Features, Their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c.* Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982.
Reprint of: Lafayette, Ind.: J.B. Semans, printer, 1846.

Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.

Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.

Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

_____. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.

Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.

_____. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Culture Element Distributions: III.

Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.

_____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.

_____. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.

_____. *The Chumash and Costanoan Languages*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 9, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.

_____. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.

_____. "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.

_____. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.

Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Indian Myths of South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- _____. "Indians of Yosemite." In *Handbook of Yosemite National Park: A Compendium Articles on the Yosemite Region by the Leading Scientific Authorities*, ed. A. F. Hall, 51-73. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.
- _____. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- _____. *On the Evidences of the Occupation of Certain Regions by the Miwok Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.
- _____. *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- _____. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- La Pena, Frank R., and Craig D. Bates. *Legends of the Yosemite Miwok*. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Natural History Association, 1981.
- La Pena, Frank R., Craig D. Bates, and Steven P. Medley. *Legends of the Yosemite Miwok*, ill. H. Fonseca. 2nd rev. ed. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1993.
- Langdon, Margaret, and Shirley Silver. "California th." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 4 (1984): 139-165.
- Layton, Thomas N. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.
- Levy, Richard S. "Eastern Miwok." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 398-413. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- _____. "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.

- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
- _____. "The Religious Organizations of North Central California and Tierra del Fuego." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 4 (1931): 517-556.
- Maniery, James Gary. *Six Mile and Murphys Rancherias: An Ethnohistorical and Archaeological Study of the Two Central Sierra Miwok Village Sites*. San Diego Museum Papers, no. 22. San Diego, Calif.: San Diego Museum of Man, 1987.
- Maniery, James Gary, and Dwight Dutschke. "Northern Miwok at Big Bar: A Glimpse into the Lives of Pedro and Lily O'Connor." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 481-495. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Martin, Don W., and Betty Woo Martin. *The Best of the Gold Country: A Complete, Whimsical and Somewhat Opinionated Guide to California's Sierra Gold Rush Area*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: Pine Cone Press, 1987.
- Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
- _____. "The William Fletcher Newton Family," 1986.
Unpublished paper.
- Mayer, Peter J. *Miwok Balanophagy: Implications for the Cultural Development of Some California Acorn-Eaters*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "The Acorn as a Possibly Neglected Source of Food." *National Geographic Magazine*, vol. 34 (1918): 129-138.
- _____. coll. and ed. *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Tales of the Miwok Indians of California*, intro. L. J. Bean. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993.
Reprint of: *The Dawn of the World: Myths and Weird Tales Told by the Mewan Indians of California*. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910.
- _____. "Distribution and Classification of the Mewan Stock of California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 9, no. 2 (1907): 338-357.
- _____. "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California." *Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
- _____. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

- Merriam, C. Hart. "The Hang-e or Ceremonial House of the Northern Miwok of Hachana Village Near Railroad Flat, Calaveras County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 34-35. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- _____. "Indian Village and Camp Sites in Yosemite Valley." *Sierra Club Bulletin*, vol. 10 (1917): 202-209.
- _____. "Indian Village and Camp Sites in Yosemite Valley." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 47-53. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Sierra Club Bulletin*, vol. 10 (1917): 202-209.
- _____. "Mewuk (Sierra Miwok) and Mewok (Plains Miwok) Tribes and Villages," C. Hart Merriam Collection, 1930. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
- _____. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
- _____. "Totemism in California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 10, no. 4 (1908): 558-562.
- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Meuel, Harriett Evans. *Indian Legends of Yosemite*. 1st ed. Mariposa, Calif.: CHAMAR (4576 Yaqui Gulch, Mariposa, CA 95338), 1983.
- Miller, J. M. "'Peagie' Trenches in Which the Monos Trapped Their Suppers." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1927): 7.
- Mitchell, Annie Rosalind. *Jim Savage and the Tulareño Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 8. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1957.
- _____. "Major James D. Savage and the Tulareño Indians." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 28, no. 4 (1949): 323-341.
- Miwok Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 14-16. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 3 binders.
- Moratto, Michael J. *An Archeological Research Design for Yosemite National Park*. Publications in Anthropology (Western Archeological and Conservation Center (U.S.)), no. 19. Tucson, Ariz.: Western Archeological and Conservation Center, National Park Service, 1981.
Microfiche. Alexandria, Va.: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986. (American History and Culture Research Studies by the National Park Service, 1935-1984, BIBNUM 011469).
- _____. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- _____. *Report of 1970 Archaeological Excavations at Buchanan Reservoir*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology Paper, no. 15. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.
- _____. *A Study of Prehistory in the Southern Sierra Nevada Foothills, California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1973.
Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1972.

- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.
- Moser, Christopher L. *Native American Basketry of Central California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1986.
Catalog for the exhibition of "Native American Basketry of Central California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, July 1, 1986 to June 28, 1987.
- Nathan Sweet Memorial Essay Contest. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1988.
7 booklets (1981-1982, 1984-1988).
- Nevada Emigrant Trail Marking Committee, Inc. *The Overland Emigrant Trail to California: A Guide to Trail Markers Placed in Western Nevada and the Sierra Nevada Mountains in California*. Reno, Nev.: The Committee, 1975.
- Nichols, Johanna. "Diminutive Consonant Symbolism in Western North America." *Language*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1971): 826-848.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Northern Miwok Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA007, LA140. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- "Notes on California Folk-Lore." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 21, no. 81-82 (1908): 237-245.
Contents: Totemism Among the Miwok Indians / S.A. Barrett -- Two Yokuts Traditions / Geo. W. Stewart -- Cahuilla Tales / David J. Woosley -- Origin Tradition of the Chemehuevi Indians / A.L. Kroeber -- Notes on the Maidu Indians of Butte County, California / D.L. Spencer.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Ortiz, Bev. *It Will Live Forever: Traditional Yosemite Indian Acorn Preparation*. Berkeley: Heyday Books, in association with Rick Heide, 1991.
- _____. "Mount Diablo as Myth and Reality: An Indian History Convolved." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 457-470. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Palmquist, Peter E. "The California Indian in Three-Dimensional Photography." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 89-116.
- _____. "Mirror of Our Conscience: Surviving Photographic Images of California Indians Produced Before 1860." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 2 (1978): 163-178.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 44-46*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 35. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.

- Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Park, Williard Z., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in the Great Basin." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 622-638.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit.* Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Plains Miwok Indians.* "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA008. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families.* Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "The California Indians no. VII: The Meewocs." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 65-76. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 10 (1873): 323-333.
- _____. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- [*Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association*]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "Cultural Change on the Western Periphery of the Great Basin." In *1962 Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, Great Basin Anthropological Conference (1962 : Nevada State Museum), 55-66. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 9. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1963.
- _____. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
- Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California.* Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.

- Rose, Wendy. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Russell, Carl Parcher. "A Last Link With the Past." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 7, no. 6 (1928): 41-46.
- _____. "Last of Yosemite Indians Visits Valley After a 75 Year Absence." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 8, no. 7 (1929): 69-70.
- _____. *One Hundred Years in Yosemite: The Story of a Great Park and Its Friends*, intro. and annot. H. Johnston. Omnibus ed. High Sierra Classics Series. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1992.
- _____. "Seventy Five Years in the Famous Valley." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 5, no. 6 (1926): 41-47.
- _____. "Unique Food of Monos." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1927): 23-24.
- San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 5. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- Schenck, William Egbert. *Historic Aboriginal Groups of the California Delta Region*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Shafer, Robert. "Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 13, no. 4 (1947): 205-219.
- Shields, Allan E. *The Tragedy of Tenaya*, ill. R. M. Shields. Indian Culture Series. Billings, Mont.: Council for Indian Education, 1974.
Reprint of: Billings, Mont.: Indian Publication Fund: Distributed by Montana Reading Publications, 1974.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Sierra Miwok Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA142. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

- Sills, Robert. "Central Sierra Miwok Ethnographic Notes." In *A Study of Prehistory in the Tuolumne River Valley, California*, ed. M. J. Moratto, 18-23. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 "Report of research conducted by San Francisco State College, prepared in partial fulfillment of contract #4970P10605 between the U.S. National Park Service and the Frederic Burk Foundation for Education of San Francisco State College."
 Reprint of: San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State College, 1971.
- Siskin, Edgar E. "Washo Territory." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 4, pt. 1 (1938): 626-627.
- Smith, Bertha H. *Yosemite Legends*. San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 1904.
- Smith, Elinor Shane. *Po-ho-no and the Legends of the Yosemite*. [Monterey, Calif.: Peninsula Printing Co.], 1927.
- Smith, Wallace. "Redskins." In *Garden of the Sun*, 4th ed., W. Smith, 1-20. Fresno, Calif.: Max Hardison, 1960.
 Reprint of: 1939.
- Southern Miwok Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA093. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
 "Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Steward, Julian H. *Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- Stewart, Omer C. *Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944.
 Reprinted: Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1984. (University of Utah Anthropological Papers, no. 108).
- _____. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1939.
- _____. "Washo-Northern Paiute Peyotism: A Study in Acculturation." In *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, vol. 4, 65-68. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- Stollery, David J. *Tales of Tahoe: Lake Tahoe History, Legend, and Description*. Tahoe City, Calif.: Tahoe City World, 1969.
- Storm, Donald J., and Gloria Caddell. "Archaeological Investigations Within the City of South Lake Tahoe, Eldorado County, California," 1975. Department of Anthropology, University of California, Davis.
- Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
 Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
- Stuart, Reginald Ray. *Corridor Country: An Interpretive History of the Amador-Livermore Valley*. Livermore, Calif.: Amador-Livermore Valley Historical Society, 1966.

- A Study of Prehistory in the Tuolumne River Valley, California*, ed. M. J. Moratto. Treganza Anthropology Museum Papers, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
 "Report of research conducted by San Francisco State College, prepared in partial fulfillment of contract #4970P10605 between the U.S. National Park Service and the Frederic Burk Foundation for Education of San Francisco State College."
 Reprint of: San Francisco: Treganza Anthropology Museum, San Francisco State College, 1971.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
 Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- _____. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
 Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Taylor, Katherine Ames. *Yosemite Tales and Trails*. San Francisco: H.S. Crocker Co., 1934.
- Taylor, Rose (Schuster). *The Last Survivor*. San Francisco: Johnck & Seeger, 1932.
 "The story of To-tu-ya (Foaming Water) known as Maria Lebrado, the granddaughter of Tenaya, chief of the Yosemite Indians."
 "Reprinted by permission of the regents of the University of California from the University of California chronicle, January, 1931, vol. XXXIII, no. 1 and January, 1932, vol. XXIV, no. 1".
- _____. *Yosemite Indians and Other Sketches*. San Francisco: Johnck & Seeger, 1936.
- They Were Only Diggers: A Collection of Articles from California Newspapers, 1851-1866, on Indian and White Relations*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology and History, no. 1. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
- Toll, Susan S., and Robert G. Elston. "A Cultural Resource Overview of Prehistoric and Historic Sites Located on Private Lands in the Tahoe Basin," 1980. USDA Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, South Lake Tahoe, Calif.

- Trafzer, Clifford E. *California's Indians and the Gold Rush*. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1989.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Vegetation of the Lake Tahoe Region: A Guide for Planning*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and USDA Forest Service, 1971.
- Wallace, William James. *Archaeological Investigations at Hidden Reservoir, Madera County, California*. Contributions to California Archaeology, no. 7. Los Angeles: Archaeological Research Associates, 1970.
- _____. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes." *Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.
- Wilson, Herbert Earl. *The Lore and the Lure of Sequoia: The Sequoia Gigantea, Its History and Description, Animals, Geology, Indians and the Story of the Indian, Sequoia, and the History of Sequoia National Park*. Los Angeles: Wolfer Printing Co., 1928.
- _____. *The Lore and the Lure of the Yosemite: The Indians, Their Customs, Legends and Beliefs, Big Trees, Geology, and the Story of Yosemite*. 7th ed. Los Angeles: Wolfer Printing Co., 1930.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Sunset Press, 1923.

MODOC BIBLIOGRAPHY



BLACK JIM, LEADER AFTER MODOC INDIAN WAR OF 1873

MODOC BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Allen, James M. *Wi-ne-ma*. New York: Vantage Press, 1956.
- Anderson, Lynn. "Klamath Basketry," 1976. University of Oregon, Eugene.
Unpublished report.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Bécclard D'Harcourt. "La Musique des Indiens de la Californie du Nord." *Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 189-228.
- Angulo, Jaime de, and Lucy S. Freeland. "The Lutuami Language (Klamath-Modoc)." *Journal de la Société des Américanistes*, n.s., vol. 23 (1931): 1-45.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- _____. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barker, Muhammad Abd-al-Rahman. *Klamath Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 31. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- _____. *Klamath Grammar*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 32. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *Klamath Texts*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 30. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Barrett, Samuel A. *The Material Culture of the Klamath Lake and Modoc Indians of Northeastern California and Southern Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 5, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1910.
- Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. "Catlow Twine from Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 1-5. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Bedwell, Steven F. *Fort Rock Basin Prehistory and Environment*. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon Books, 1973.

- Bennett, Kenneth A. "Lumbo-Sacral Malformation and Spina Bifida Occulta in a Group of Proto-Historic Modoc Indians." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, vol. 36, no. 3 (1972): 435-439.
- Bennyhoff, James A. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Boyle, William H. *Personal Observations on the Conduct of the Modoc War*, ed. R. H. Dillon. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1959.
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Buckley, Thomas. "Living in the Distance." *Parabola*, vol. 9, no. 3 (1984): 64-79.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Shasta County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Siskiyou County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.

- Canfield, Gae Whitney. *Sarah Winnemucca of the Northern Paiutes*. 1st ed. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1983.
- Carlson, Roy L. "Klamath Henwas and Other Stone Sculpture." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 61, no. 1 (1959): 88-96.
- Castillo, Edward D. "The Impact of Euro-American Exploration and Settlement." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 99-127. Handbook of North American American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Chambers, G. A. "A Ghost Dance on the Klamath River." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 141-142.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Clarke, W. J. "Rock Piles and Ancient Dams in the Klamath Valley." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 7 (1855): 40-41.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Clifton, James A. "Explorations in Klamath Personality." *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 21 (1961): 2072.
- Clifton, James A., and David Levine. *Explorations in Klamath Personality: Ten Rorschach Case Studies*. Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, 1963.
- A *Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Colville, Frederick Vernon. "Wokas, a Primitive Food of the Klamath Indians." In *Report of the United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution*, 725-739. [Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution], 1902.
- _____. "Wokas, a Primitive Food of the Klamath Indians." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 20-30. [Whole issue no. 10].
- Cook, Sherburne F. "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. Actas y Memorias, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- _____. *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Copeland, Margaret Ayr. *An Analysis of Modoc Basketry*. Redmond, Wash.: S.S. Johnson Foundation, 1970.
M.A. thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.

- Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, William G. Haag, and William S. Laughlin. *Klamath Prehistory: The Prehistory of the Culture of the Klamath Lake Area, Oregon*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., vol. 46, pt. 4. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1956.
- Cressman, Luther Sheeleigh, H. Williams, and A. D. Kriegar. *Early Man in Oregon*. University of Oregon Monographs: Studies in Anthropology, vol. 3. Eugene, Or.: University of Oregon, 1940.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Curtin, Jeremiah. *Myths of the Modocs: Indian Legends of the Northwest*. New York: Benjamin Blom, 1971.
Reprint of: Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1912.
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1980.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Davis, James T. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 70-73, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- Davis, William Newell. *Sagebrush Corner: The Opening of California's Northeast*. California Indians, 5. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Denver Art Museum. Dept. of Indian Art. *The Klamath Indians*. Indian Leaflet Series, 48. Denver, Colo.: Denver Art Museum, 1932.
- Dorsey, G. A. "Certain Gambling Games of the Klamath Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 3, no. 1 (1901): 14-27.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "The 1870 Ghost Dance." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 496-499. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Farrand, Livingston. "Lutuamian Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 778-779. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

- Faulk, Odie B., and Laura E. Faulk. *The Modoc*. Indians of North America (Chelsea House Publishers). New York: Chelsea House Publishers. 1988.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Foreman, Grant. "Modoc." In *The Last Trek of the Indians*, G. Foreman, 314-316. New York: Russell & Russell, 1972.
- Franks, A. W. "A Bow and Two Arrows of the Modoc." *Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland Journal*, vol. 3 (1873): 204-205.
- Gates, Merrill E. "A Visit to the Northern Reservations in Oregon and Montana." In *Lake Mohonk Conference on the Indian and Other Dependent Peoples*, 57-66. [Boston, Mass.?: s.n.], 1900.
- Gatschet, Albert S. "Adjectives of Color in Indian Languages." *American Naturalist*, vol. 13 (1879): 475-485.
- _____. "Die Windhose: Ein Mythos der Modoc-Indianer." *Am Urquell*, vol. 2 (1891): 1-3.
- _____. *The Klamath Indians of Southwestern Oregon*. Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 2, pt. 2. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1890.
- _____. "Mythologic Text in the Klamath Language." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 1 (1879): 161-166.
- _____. "The Numeral Adjective in the Klamath Language." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 2 (1890): 210-217.
- _____. "Oregonian Folk-Lore." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 4 (1891): 139-143.
- _____. "Sketch of the Klamath Language." *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, vol. 1 (1878): 81-84.
- _____. "Songs of the Modoc Indians." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 7 (1894): 26-31.
- _____. "Volk und Sprache der Máklaks." *Globus*, vol. 35 (1879): 167-171, 187-189.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Gogol, John M. "Klamath, Modoc, and Shasta Basketry." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1983): 4-19.
[Whole issue no. 10].
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.

- Graves, Charles S. *Lore and Legends of the Klamath River Indians*. Yreka, Calif.: Press of the Times, 1929.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. "Language Universals." In *Theoretical Foundations*, 61-112. *Current Trends in Linguistics*, 3. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1966.
- . *Language Universals: With Special Reference to Feature Hierarchies*. *Janua Linguarum Series Minor*, 59. The Hague, Netherlands: Mouton, 1966.
- Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction by Jan Albert Goris.
- Hale, Horatio. "The Klamath Nation." *Science*, vol. 19 (1892): 6-7, 20-21, 29-31.
- Hall, Jody C., and Bruno Nettl. "Musical Style of the Modoc." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 11, no. 1 (1955): 58-66.
- Haskin, L. L. "Frontier Food." *Nature Magazine*, vol. 14 (1929): 171-172.
- Heffernan, W. J., and E. M. Kern. *The Travels of an Artist-Explorer*. Bakersfield, Calif.: [s.n.], 1953.
- Heizer, Robert F. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. *California Natural History Guides*, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes*. The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. *News from Native California Special Reports*, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- History of Klamath County, Oregon: Its Resources and Its People*, R. A. Good, H. B. Schultz, and H. I. Schuyler. Klamath Falls, Or.: [Klamath County Historical Society], 1941.
Microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1978.
- Hood, Susan. "Termination of the Klamath Indian Tribe of Oregon." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 19 (1972): 379-392.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Howard, Oliver O. *My Life and Experience Among Our Hostile Indians*. Hartford, Conn.: A.D. Worthington and Co., 1907.

- Howe, Carrol B. *Ancient Modocs of California and Oregon*. 1st ed. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
- _____. *Ancient Tribes of the Klamath Country*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1968.
- Hrdlicka, Ales. "Head Deformation Among the Klamath." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 7 (1905): 360-361.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hughes, Richard E. *Diachronic Variability in Obsidian Procurement Patterns in Northeastern California and Southcentral Oregon*. University of California Publications in Anthropology, vol. 17. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luiseños and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Jewett, Stanley G. *Klamath Basin Wildlife Refuges*. Wildlife Leaflet, 238. Chicago, Ill.: U.S. Department of Interior, 1943.
- Johnson, LeRoy. "The Klamath Basin Archaeological Project." In *Descriptive Proposal to the National Science Foundation from Oregon Museum of Natural History*. Eugene, Or.: Oregon Museum of Natural History, 1970.
- Johnson, LeRoy. "Obsidian Hydration Rate for the Klamath Basin of California and Oregon." *Science*, vol. 165, no. 3900 (1969): 1354-1355.
- Johnson, Otis. "The History of the Klamath Indian Reservation, 1864-1900," 1947.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indian Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

- Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Ethnography of the Surprise Valley Paiute*. University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Klamath Lake (Unspecified) and Modoc Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 11. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Klamath River (Unspecified) Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 12. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The Anthropology of California." In *Two Papers on the Aboriginal Ethnography of California*, A. L. Kroeber, 1-18. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 56. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. *Basket Designs of the Indians of Northwestern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 2, no. 4. Berkeley: The University Press, 1905.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. *California Culture Provinces*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1920.
- _____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- _____. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- _____. "A Ghost-Dance in California." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 17 (1963): 32-35.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Theodora. "A Note on a California Theme." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 70 (1957): 72-74.
- Kroeber, Theodora, Albert B. Elsasser, and Robert F. Heizer. *Drawn From Life: California Indians in Pen and Brush*. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1977.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Laird, Irma Williams. *The Modoc Country*. Alturas, Calif.: [s.n.], 1971.
- Layton, Thomas N. "Traders and Raiders: Aspects of Trans-Basin and California-Plateau Commerce, 1800-1830." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1981): 127-137.
- Lee, Shirley W. *A Survey of Acculturation in the Intermountain Area of the United States*. Idaho State University Museum Occasional Papers, no. 19. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University, 1967.
- Leonhardy, Frank C. "The Cultural Position of the Iron Gate Site," 1961.
M.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene.
- Loeb, Edwin M. "The Creator Concept Among the Indians of North Central California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 3 (1926): 467-493.
- Mail, Patricia, and David R. McDonald, comps. *Tulapai to Tokay: A Bibliography of Alcohol Use and Abuse Among Native Americans of Native America*. New Haven, Conn.: HRAF Press, 1980.
- Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.
- Martin, Lucille J. "A History of the Modoc Indians: An Acculturation Study." *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 47, no. 4 (1970): 398-446.
- McCall, John Marshall. "The First Oregon Cavalry and the Oregon Central Military Road Survey of 1865." *Oregon Historical Quarterly*, vol. 60 (1959): 89-124.
- McCown, Theodore D., comp. "Notes on the Disposition of the Washington Matthews Manuscript Collection," 1951. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 56.
- McDow, Roberta M. "California's Colorful Corner." *Pacific Historian*, vol. 15, no. 3 (1971): 60-67.

- McLeod, Ken. "The Beginnings of the Modoc War." *Pacific Historian*, vol. 3 (1959): 73-80.
- Meacham, Alfred B. *Wi-Ne-Ma (The Woman Chief)*. Hartford, Conn.: [s.n.], 1876.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnogeographic and Ethnosynonymic Data from Northern California Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Contributions to Native California Ethnology from the C. Hart Merriam Collection, no. 1. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- _____. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- Miller, Joaquin. *Unwritten History: Life Amongst the Modocs*. American Novels of Muckraking, Propaganda, and Social Protest. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Gregg Press, 1968.
Reprint of: Hartford, Conn.: American Pub. Co., 1874.
Originally published in 1873 under title: *Life Amongst the Modocs*.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Murray, Keith A. *The Modocs and Their War*. The Civilization of the American Indians Series, vol. 52. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1959.
- Nash, Philleo. "The Place of Religious Revivalism in the Formation of the Intercultural Community on Klamath Reservation." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, Enlarged ed., ed. F. Eggan, 377-442. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
- Northeastern California: Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, Washo, and Shoshone Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- O'Callaghan, J. A. "Klamath Indians and the Oregon Wagon Road Grant." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 53 (1952): 23-28.
- "[Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnaissance: Made by Lieut. Col. C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864 ...]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 2 (1955): 146-182.
- Ogden, Peter Skene. "Journals of the Snake Expedition, 1825-1827." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 10, no. 4 (1910): 331-365.

- Ogden, Peter Skene. *Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-1827*. 3 vols. Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, 13, 23, 28. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1961.
- Oregon. Department of Education. *Data on Termination of Federal Supervision Over the Klamath Indian Reservation*, comp. A. H. Wright. [Salem, Or.]: The Department, 1956.
- Oregon State Library. *Indians of Oregon: A Bibliography of Materials in the Oregon State Library*, ed. L. Hewlett. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Library, 1969.
- Palmquist, Peter E. "Imagemakers of the Modoc War: Louis Heller and Eadweard Muybridge." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1977): 206-241.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952
- Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Payne, Doris Palmer. *Captain Jack: Modoc Renegade*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1979.
- Pearsall, M. *Klamath Childhood and Education*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- Phinney, Edward Sterl. "Alfred B. Meacham, Promoter of Indian Reform." *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 24 (1964): 2882-2883.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aborigines of California: An Indo-Chinese Study." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 159-172. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Atlantic Monthly*, vol. 33 (1874): 313-323.
- . "The California Indians no. VIII: The Modocs." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 77-87. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 10 (1873): 535-545.
- . "Californian Indian Characteristics." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 177-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 14 (1875): 297-309.

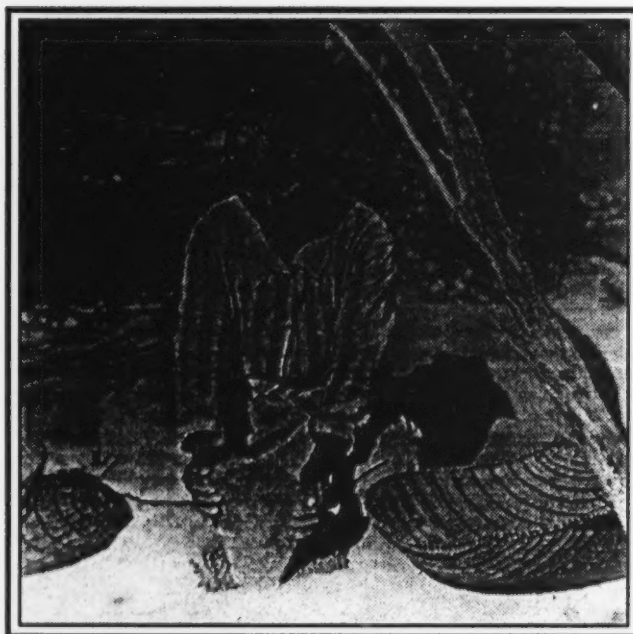
- Powers, Stephen. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- . *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Randle, Keith, Gordon G. Goles, and Laurence R. Kittleman. "Geochemical and Petrological Characterization of Ash Samples from Cascade Range Volcanoes." *Quaternary Research*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1971): 261-282.
- Ray, P. H. "Manufacture of Bows and Arrows Among the Natano (Hupa) and Kenuck (Klamath) Indians." *American Naturalist*, vol. 20, no. 9 (1886): 832-833.
- Ray, Verne F. "Modoc Childhood." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 424-430. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Primitive Pragmatists: The Modoc Indians of Northern California*. American Ethnological Society Monograph, 38. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1963.
- Ray, Verne F., and et al. "Tribal Distribution in Eastern Oregon and Adjacent Regions." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 40, no. 3 (1938): 384-415.
- Renfro, Elizabeth. *The Shasta Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ill. R. J. Sheppard. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1992.
- Riddle, Jeff C. *The Indian History of the Modoc War*. San Francisco: Printed by Marnell and Co., 1914.
Reprinted: Eugene, Or.: Urion Press, 1974.
- Ritter, Eric W. "[Review of] Messages from the Past: Studies in California Rock Art [by] Clement W. Meighan." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 276-279.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- . "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Schmidt, Martin F., and Dee Alexander Brown. *Fighting Indians of the West*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948.
Reprinted: New York: Bonanza Books, 1968.
- Schulz, Paul E. *Indians of Lassen Volcanic National Park and Vicinity*. Mineral, Calif.: Loomis Museum Association, Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1954.
- [Selected Excerpts from] *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, vol. 1, ed. F. W. Hodge. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.

- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shipley, William F. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
- Spencer, Robert F. "Native Myth and Modern Religion Among the Klamath Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 65 (1952): 217-226.
- Spier, Leslie. *The Ghost Dance of 1870 Among the Klamath of Oregon*. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, no. 2. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1927.
- Spier, Leslie. *Klamath Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnography, vol. 30. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- _____. *The Prophet Dance of the Northwest and Its Derivatives: The Source of the Ghost Dance*. American Anthropological Association General Series in Anthropology, 1. [Washington, D.C.]: American Anthropological Association, 1935.
- Sproull, Harry V. *Modoc Indian War*. Klamath Falls, Or.: Kraft Printers, 1969.
- Squier, Robert J. "Recent Excavation and Survey in Northeastern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 37-43*, 34-38. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- Stern, Theodore. "The Klamath Indians and the Treaty of 1864." *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 57 (1956): 229-273.
- _____. *The Klamath Tribe: A People and Their Reservation*. American Ethnological Society Monograph, 41. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1965.
- _____. "Livelihood and Tribal Government on the Klamath Indian Reservation." In *The Emergent Native Americans*, ed. D. E. Walker, 456-471. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1972.
- _____. "Mythic Roles and Culture Change Among the Klamath," 1950.
Unpublished manuscript.
- _____. "Some Sources of Variability in Klamath Mythology." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 69 (1956): 1-12, 135-146, 377-386.
- _____. "The Trickster in Klamath Mythology." *Western Folklore*, vol. 12 (1953): 158-174.
- Stevenson, E. A. "[E.A. Stevenson to Thomas W. [i.e. J.] Henley, Red Bluffs, September 30, 1857]." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1957): 66-95.
- Strong, Emory. *Stone Age in the Great Basin*. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort, 1969.

- Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Swartz, B. K. *A Bibliography of Klamath Basin Anthropology: With Excerpts and Annotations*. Klamath County Museum Research Papers, 3. Klamath Falls, Or.: Klamath County Museum, 1960.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Third Annual Klamath Salmon Festival/New Townsite Dedication, June 29, 1969*. Klamath, Calif.: Klamath Chamber of Commerce, 1969.
- Thompson, Erwin N. *Modoc War: Its Military History and Topography*. Sacramento, Calif.: Argus Books, 1971.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Turner, W. M. "Scraps of Modoc History." *Overland Monthly*, vol. 11 (1873): 21-25.
- United States. Klamath Boundary Commission. *Report of the Klamath Boundary Commission, 1896-1897*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1897.
54th Cong., 2d sess., S- Doc. 93, Vol. 3.
- Van Alstyne, Peter Ware. "Captain Jack, Was He Guilty?" *Pacific Historian*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1970): 90-97.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Voegelin, Charles F. "Notes on Klamath-Modoc and Achumawi Dialects." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1946): 96-101.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- _____. "Speakers in the Night: California Indian Storytellers." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1975): 84-89.
- Wallace, William James, and Edith S. Taylor. "Excavation of Sis-13: A Rock Shelter in Siskiyou County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 17-18, 13-39*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 15. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1952.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.

- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- White, Robin Barbara Davis. "Klamath Phonology." *Dissertation Abstracts International*, vol. 33 (1973): 4395A.
- Young, C. A. "A Walking Tour in the Indian Territory." *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, vol. 36 (1958): 167-180.
- Zakoji, Hiroto, ed. *Termination and the Klamath Indian Education Program, 1955-1961*. Salem, Or.: Oregon State Department of Education, 1961.
- Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

MONO BIBLIOGRAPHY



MOLLIE CHEEPO, AUGUST 1918

MONO BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aginsky, Burt W. *Central Sierra*. Anthropological Records, vol. 8, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XXIV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
- Aikens, C. Melvin. "The Far West." In *Ancient Native Americans*, ed. J. D. Jennings, 131-181. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co., 1978.
- Anderson, Kat. "From Burns to Baskets." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 22-23. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- . "Native Californians as Ancient and Contemporary Cultivators." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 151-174. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- . "Restoring Deer Grass." In *California Indians and the Environment*, ed. M. Margolin, and J. Gendar, 24. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 1. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Spring 1992).
- Anderson, Kat, and Gary Paul Nabhan. "Gardeners in Eden." *Wilderness Magazine*, vol. 45 (1991): 27-30.
- Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. A Survey of the Archaeological Resources of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California / by Michael J. Moratto -- Pt. II. The Archaeology of the Schwabacher Site, 4-Mad-117 / by Thomas F. King.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
- Archaeology of the Buchanan Reservoir Region, Madera County, California: Parts III to VII*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1968.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- . "Shoshone Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 660-679. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Barrett, Samuel A. "[Geographic Notebooks: Miwok, Yokut, Washoe, Mono]," 1908. Hearst Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley; manuscript no. 216.

- Barrett, Samuel A., and Edward Winslow Gifford. *Miwok Material Culture: Indian Life of the Yosemite Region*. Bulletin of Milwaukee Public Museum, vol. 2, no. 4. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1950.
Reprint of: Milwaukee, Wis.: Board of Trustees, Public Museum, 1933.
- Bates, Craig D. "Dressing the Part: A Brief Look at the Development of Stereotypical Indian Clothing Among Native Peoples in the Far West." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 2 (1982): 55-66.
- . "Lucy Telles: A Supreme Weaver of the Yosemite Miwok/Paiute." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 23-29.
Whole issue no. 8.
- . "Made for Sale: Baskets from the Yosemite-Mono Lake Region of California." *Moccasin Tracks*, vol. 7, no. 4 (1981): 4-9.
- . "Yosemite Miwok/Paiute Basketry: A Study in Cultural Change." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1982): 4-22.
Whole issue no. 8.
- Bates, Craig D., and Martha J. Lee. *Tradition and Innovation: A Basket History of the Indians of the Yosemite-Mono Lake Area*. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1990.
- . "Yosemite: A Melting Pot for Indian People and Their Baskets." In *Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al., 25-30. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
- Baumhoff, Martin A. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- Bennyhoff, James A. *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Yosemite National Park*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 34. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1956.
- . *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Desert West: A Trial Correlation of Culture and Chronology." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 98-112. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Bennyhoff, James A., and Robert F. Heizer. "Cross-Dating Great Basin Sites by California Shell Beads." In *Current Views on Great Basin Archaeology*, 60-92. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Bettinger, Robert L. "Aboriginal Sociopolitical Organization in Owens Valley: Beyond the Family Band." In *The Development of Political Organization in Native North America*, ed. E. Tooker, and M. H. Fried, 45-58. Proceedings of the American Ethnological Society, 1979. Washington, D.C.: American Ethnological Society, 1983.

- Bettinger, Robert L. "Native Life in Desert California: The Great Basin and its Aboriginal Inhabitants." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 42-50. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Blackburn, Thomas C., and Kat Anderson. "Introduction: Managing the Domesticated Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 15-25. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Brown, Vinson. *Native Americans of the Pacific Coast: Peoples of the Sea Wind*. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1985.
Reprint of: *Peoples of the Sea Wind*. [New York]: Macmillan, 1971.
- Brubaker, Florence. "Plants Used by Yosemite Indians." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 5, no. 10 (1926): 73-79.
- Cain, Ella M. *The Story of Early Mono County*. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers, 1961.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Modoc County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

- California Indian Basketweavers Gathering, June 28-30, 1991: A Special Report*, ed. B. Ortiz. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1992.
Special supplement to *News from Native California* (Winter 1991/92): 13-36.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- CILC Catalog of Collections: Fresno County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- CILC Catalog of Collections: Madera County*, California Indian Library Collections, L. Davis, and C. Miller. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
- Clements, William M., and Frances M. Malpezzi, comps. *Native American Folklore, 1879-1979: An Annotated Bibliography*. Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 1984.
- Clingan, Helen, and Forest Clingan. *Oak to Pine to Timberline: Tales of Settlers and Sinners South of the Kings*. Fresno, Calif.: Pioneer Publishing, 1985.
- Clough, Charles W. *Madera: The Rich, Colorful and Exciting Historical Heritage of that Area Now Known as Madera County, California*. Rev. ed. Fresno, Calif.: Panorama West Books, 1983.
- Cody, Bertha Parker. "California Indian Baby Cradles." *Masterkey*, vol. 14, no. 3 (1940): 89-96.
- A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- . "The Aboriginal Population of Upper California." In *XXXV Congreso Internacional de Americanistas: Mexico, 1962*, 397-403. *Actas y Memorias*, 3. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.
- . *The American Invasion, 1848-1870*. Ibero-Americana, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The American Invasion, 1848-1870." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 255-364. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission*. Ibero-Americana, 21. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Indian Versus the Spanish Mission." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 1-194. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians*. Ibero-Americana, 18. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Mechanism and Extent of Dietary Adaptation Among Certain Groups of California and Nevada Indians." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 449-507. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . *The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California*. Ibero-Americana, 22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1943.
Reprinted in: Cook, Sherburne F. *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- . "The Physical and Demographic Reaction of the Nonmission Indians in Colonial and Provincial California." In *The Conflict Between the California Indian and White Civilization*, S. F. Cook, 197-251. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- Culin, Stewart. *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, 1975.
Reprint of: *24th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1902-1903*, 3-809. Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, 1907.
Reprinted: Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (2 vols.).
- Curtis, Edward S. *The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska*, ed. F. W. Hodge. 3 vols. New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970.
Reprint of: Norwood, Mass.: Plimpton Press, 1907-1930.
- Davis, Emma Lou. *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965. Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.
- . "Hunter-Gatherers of Mono Lake." *Masterkey*, vol. 36, no. 1 (1962): 23-28.
- . "The Mono Craters Petroglyphs, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 27, no. 2 (1961): 236-239.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- . *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.

- Driver, Harold E., and William C. Massey. *Comparative Studies of North American Indians*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 47, no. 2. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1957.
- Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface*, ed. J. A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J. L. Fagan. Anthropological Papers (Nevada State Museum), no. 21. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Museum, 1988.
- Eldredge, I. F. "Caterpillars a la Piute." *American Forestry*, vol. 29, no. 354 (1923): 330-332.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- . *The Archaeology of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 51. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "A Decorated Stone Implement from Mono County, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 7-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Elston, Robert G. "Prehistory of the Western Area." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 135-148. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.
- Essig, Edward Oliver. "The Value of Insects to the California Indians." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 315-318. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, T. R. Hester, and et al. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.
- The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Fowler, Catherine S., comp. *Great Basin Anthropology ... : A Bibliography*, ed. D. D. Fowler, and T. Winnie. Social Sciences and Humanities Publications (University of Nevada System. Desert Research Institute), no. 5. Reno, Nev.: Western Studies Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada System, 1970.
- . "Subsistence." In *Great Basin*, ed. W. L. d'Azevedo, 64-97. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 11. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1986.
- Francisco, Alice B. "The Distribution and Function of Bedrock Mortars in California." In *Experiment and Function: Four California Studies*, 57-75. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 33. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1976.

- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- . "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, vol. 2, no. 3 (1946): 252-268.
- . "Culture-Environment Integration: External References in Yokuts Life." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 79-98. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- . *The Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 28, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- . *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography I: Tulare Lake, Southern Valley and Central Foothill Yokuts*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
- . *Yokuts and Western Mono Ethnography II: Northern Valley Yokuts and Western Mono*. Anthropological Records, vol. 10, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1948.
- . *Yokuts and Western Mono Pottery-Making*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- . "Yokuts and Western Mono Social Organization." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 47, no. 3 (1945): 409-426.
- . *Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 8. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- . "Yokuts-Mono Chiefs and Shamans." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 175-224. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Gayton, Anna H., and Stanley S. Newman. *Yokuts and Western Mono Myths*. Anthropological Records, vol. 5, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- . "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- . "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Californian Kinship Terminologies*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1922.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Clans and Moieties in Southern California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
- . *Dichotomous Social Organization in South Central California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 11, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *Miwok Cults*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 18, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- . "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 28, no. 2 (1926): 389-401.
- . "Miwok Lineages and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 375-384. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . *Miwok Moieties*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- . *The Northfork Mono*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- . "Northfork Mono Field Notes," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 170. Unpublished field notes.
- . "Northfork Mono Hamlets and Camp Sites," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 168. Unpublished field notes.
- . "Northfork Mono Personal Names," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 167. Unpublished field notes.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- . comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- . *Archaeology of the Southern San Joaquin Valley, California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 23, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.

- Gortner, Willis A. *Ancient Rock Carvings of the Central Sierra: The North Fork Indian Petroglyphs*. Woodside, Calif.: Portola Press, 1984.
- Gould, Richard A. *Aboriginal California Burial and Cremation Practices*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 3]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Hayne, Coe. *By-Paths to Forgotten Folks: Stories of Real Life in Baptist Home Mission Fields*. Philadelphia, Penn.: Judson Press, 1921.
- Heizer, Robert F. "Alexander S. Taylor's Map of California Indian Tribes, 1864." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 20, no. 2 (1941): 171-180.
- _____. "The California Indians: Archaeology, Varieties of Culture, Arts of Life." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 41, no. 1 (1962): 1-28.
- _____. "The Direct-Historical Approach in California Archaeology." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 1 (1941): 98-122.
- _____. "Kutsavi: A Great Basin Indian Food." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 2 (1950): 35-41.
- _____. *Languages, Territories and Names of California Indian Tribes*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- _____. "Some Prehistoric Bullroarers from California Caves." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 5-9. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser, comps. *The Natural World of the California Indians*. California Natural History Guides, 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1980.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Hewes, Gordon W. "Reconnaissance of the Central San Joaquin Valley." *American Antiquity*, vol. 7, no. 2, pt. 2 (1941): 123-133.
- Hindes, Margaret G. *The Archaeology of the Huntington Lake Region in the Southern Sierra Nevada, California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 58. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1962.
- _____. "A Report on Indian Sites and Trails, Huntington Lake Region, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 70-73, 1-15. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Hinkle, George, and Bliss Hinkle. *Sierra-Nevada Lakes*. The American Lakes Series. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1949.

- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hittman, Michael. "The 1870 Ghost Dance on the Walker River Reservation: A Reconstruction." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 20, no. 3 (1973): 247-278.
- Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Human Dependency and Economic Survey: Sacramento, California, Indian Jurisdiction, 1936*. Denver, Colo.: Office of Indian Affairs, 1939.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hutchings, James M. *In the Heart of the Sierras: Yo Semite Valley and the Big Tree Groves*, ed. P. Browning. New ed. Lafayette, Calif.: Great West Books, 1990.
Reprint of: Yo Semite Valley, Calif.: Published at the Old Cabin; Oakland, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. House, 1886.
- Interviews With and Songs of Western Mono, Mono, and Yokuts Indians*. William Hodgson. Hodgson Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections). Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Jacobsen, William H. "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.
- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.

- Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Kelly, Isabel Truesdell. *Yuki Basketry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 9. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1930.
- Kelsey, C. E. "Some Numerals from the California Indian Languages," 1906. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 60.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians. The First Americans*. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 11, no. 2 (1909): 233-249.
- _____. "California Basketry and the Pomo." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 319-331. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *California Place Names of Indian Origin*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1916.
- _____. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- _____. "Games of the California Indians." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 22, no. 3 (1920): 272-277.
- _____. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
Reprint of: Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1925. (Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 78).
- _____. "Indians of Yosemite." In *Handbook of Yosemite National Park: A Compendium Articles on the Yosemite Region by the Leading Scientific Authorities*, ed. A. F. Hall, 51-73. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.
- _____. "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Recent Ethnic Spreads." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 259-281. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- . *The Religion of the Indians of California*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 4, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1907.
- . *Salt, Dogs, Tobacco*. Anthropological Records, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1941.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, Harold E. Driver, and Ralph G. Lounsbury. *Basic Report on California Indian Land Holdings; Selected Writings of Kroeber on Land Use and Political Organization of California Indians; Mexican Land Claims in California*. California Indians, 4. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- Lamb, Sydney M. "Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1958): 95-100.
- Langacker, Ronald W. "Accusative Suffixes in Proto Uto-Aztecan." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology Papers in Linguistics*, vol. 1 (1979): 85-99.
- Lathrap, D. W., and Clement W. Meighan. "An Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Panamint Mountains." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*, 11-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.
- Lewis, Henry T. *Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- . "Patterns of Indian Burning in California: Ecology and Ethnohistory." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 55-116. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Liljeblad, Sven S. "Northern Paiute and Mono," 1984. Manuscript in author's possession.
- Local Cultures: Living Traditions of Native Californians*. Oakland, Calif.: Festival at the Lake, 1990.
Local Cultures Program, 1990 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Logan, Richard F. "The Setting of the Mono Lake Area." In *An Ethnography of the Kuzedika Paiute of Mono Lake, Mono County, California*, E. L. Davis, 22-25. Anthropological Papers (University of Utah), no. 75. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1965.
Miscellaneous Paper no. 8.
- Loud, Llewellyn L. "Appendix 2: Notes on the Northern Paiute." In *Lovelock Cave*, L. L. Loud, and M. R. Harrington, 152-164. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 25, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.

Lowie, Robert H. *Notes on Shoshonean Ethnography*. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 20, pt. 3. New York: American Museum Press, 1924.

Madera County Visitors Guide. Madera, Calif.: Madera Newspapers, 1988.

Mason, Ruth, and Bill Mason. "An Overview of the History of Fresno Flats and the Surrounding Area, 1850-1934," 1986.
Unpublished paper.

_____. "The William Fletcher Newton Family," 1986.
Unpublished paper.

McCarthy, Helen. "Managing Oaks and the Acorn Crop." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 213-228. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.

McCorkle, Thomas. "Intergroup Conflict." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 694-700. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

Merriam, C. Hart. "The Em'-Tim'-Bitch: A Shoshonean Tribe." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 32, no. 3, pt. 1 (1930): 496-499.

_____. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

_____. *Studies of California Indians*, ed. Staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.

Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.

Merrill, Ruth Earl. *Plants Used in Basketry by the California Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 13. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.

Miller, J. M. "'Peagie' Trenches in Which the Monos Trapped Their Suppers." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 1 (1927): 7.

Mono Indians. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA031. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".

Mono Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 19-21. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 3 binders.

- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- _____. *Report of 1970 Archaeological Excavations at Buchanan Reservoir*. Robert E. Schenk Archives of California Archaeology Paper, no. 15. San Francisco: Society for California Archaeology, 1970.
- _____. *A Study of Prehistory in the Southern Sierra Nevada Foothills, California*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1973.
Ph.D. diss., University of Oregon, Eugene, 1972.
- Murdock, George Peter, and Timothy J. O'Leary. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 4th ed. Vol. 3: Far West and Pacific Coast. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1975.
- Nathan Sweet Memorial Essay Contest*. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1988.
7 booklets (1981-1982, 1984-1988).
- Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Nichols, Michael J. P. "Old California Uto-Aztecan." In *Survey Reports, 1981*, 5-41. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Noble, W. B. "A Day With the Mono Indians." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 41-46. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Out West*, vol. 21 (1904): 413-421.
- North Fork Indian Fair*. North Fork, Calif.: Sierra Mono Indian Museum, 1988.
North Fork Indian Fair programs, 1981-1988.
- Olsen, William H., and Louis Arthur Payen. *Archeology of the Little Panoche Reservoir, Fresno County, California*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Archeological Resources Section, 1968.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Contemporary California Indian Basketweavers and the Environment." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 195-211. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- _____. "Pesticides and Basketry." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 7-10.
- _____. "[Review of] Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers [by] Linda Dick, et al. [and] Native American Basketry of Central California [by] Christopher L. Moser." *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 16, no. 2 (1992): 292.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 10-12*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 11. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1951.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.

- Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Papers on California Archaeology*: 70-73. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Powers, Stephen. "Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and California." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 191-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1876 (1877)*: 449-460.
- . "The Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes," 1875. Bureau of American Ethnology; catalog no. 808.
Unpublished manuscript.
- . "Life and Culture of the Washo and Paiutes." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 203-209. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Ethnohistory*, vol. 17 (1970): 117-149.
- . *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- A Practical Dictionary of Western Mono*, comp. and ed. R. Bethel, and et al. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 1984.
- [*Publications of the Sierra Historic Sites Association*]. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Historic Sites Association, 1989.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Riddell, Francis A. "The Eastern California Border: Cultural and Temporal Affinities." In *Current Views on Great Basin Anthropology*, 41-48. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 42. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Riddell, Francis A., and William H. Olsen. "An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California." *American Antiquity*, vol. 24, no. 2 (1969): 121-130.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.

- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- _____. "Aboriginal Tattooing in California." In *Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis, 6-87. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989. Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Russell, Carl Parcher. "A Last Link With the Past." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 7, no. 6 (1928): 41-46.
- _____. "Last of Yosemite Indians Visits Valley After a 75 Year Absence." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 8, no. 7 (1929): 69-70.
- _____. *One Hundred Years in Yosemite: The Story of a Great Park and Its Friends*, intro. and annot. H. Johnston. Omnibus ed. High Sierra Classics Series. Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Yosemite Association, 1992.
- _____. "Seventy Five Years in the Famous Valley." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 5, no. 6 (1926): 41-47.
- _____. "Unique Food of Monos." *Yosemite Nature Notes*, vol. 6, no. 3 (1927): 23-24.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 5. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley".
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Sherzer, Joel. "Areal Linguistics in North America." In *Native Languages of the Americas*, ed. T. A. Sebeok, 121-173. New York: Plenum Press, 1976.
- Shields, Allan E. *The Tragedy of Tenaya*, ill. R. M. Shields. Indian Culture Series. Billings, Mont.: Council for Indian Education, 1974.
Reprint of: Billings, Mont.: Indian Publication Fund: Distributed by Montana Reading Publications, 1974.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Slagle, Allogan. "Unfinished Justice: Completing the Restoration and Acknowledgement of California Indian Tribes." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 325-346. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).

- Smith, Bertha H. *Yosemite Legends*. San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 1904.
- Spier, Robert F. G. "Monache." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 426-436. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Steward, Julian H. *Indian Tribes of Sequoia National Park Region*. Berkeley: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 1935.
- . "Linguistic Distributions and Political Groups of the Great Basin Shoshoneans." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 39, no. 4 (1937): 625-634.
- Strands of Time: Yokuts, Mono and Miwok Basketmakers*, L. E. Dick, and et al. Fresno, Calif.: Fresno Metropolitan Museum, 1988.
Catalogue for an exhibition at the museum March 26-July 31, 1988.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Sutton, Mark Q. *Insects As Food: Aboriginal Entomophagy in the Great Basin*. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 33. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1988.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Swezey, Sean, and Robert F. Heizer. "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 6-29.
- . "Ritual Management of Salmonid Fish Resources in California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 299-327. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Tattoo Artistry in Native California*, comp. L. Davis. Berkeley: California Indian Project, Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1989.
Contents: Hupa Tattooing / by Edward Sapir -- Aboriginal Tattooing in California / by Wendy Rose.
- Taylor, Katherine Ames. *Yosemite Tales and Trails*. San Francisco: H.S. Crocker Co., 1934.
- Taylor, Rose (Schuster). *Yosemite Indians and Other Sketches*. San Francisco: Johnck & Seeger, 1936.
- Teaford, M. "Statement on Mono/Chukchansi Burning in Madera County," 1930. Madera County Library, Oakhurst, Calif.
Reported in Madera County School Histories, vol. 1.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.

- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Weltfish, Gene. "Coiled Gambling Baskets of the Pawnee and Other Plains Tribes." *Indian Notes*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1930): 277-295.
- Wesley, William, and Clara B. Gutzmann. *The Little Hinano*. Fresno, Calif.: C.B. Gutzmann, 1973.
"Privately printed".
- Wilke, Philip J. "Bow Staves Harvested from Juniper Trees by Indians of Nevada." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 241-277. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- Wilson, Herbert Earl. *The Lore and the Lure of the Yosemite: The Indians, Their Customs, Legends and Beliefs, Big Trees, Geology, and the Story of Yosemite*. 7th ed. Los Angeles: Wolfer Printing Co., 1930.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Sunset Press, 1923.
- Wogaman, Emily. *Medicine Man to Medic: A Tribute to Annie Kinsman Flores and Granddaughter Marcella M. Flores, M.D., Mono Indians of Madera, California*. Oakhurst, Calif.: Sierra Star Press, 1973.
- Yokuts Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bks. 44-47. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs."
In 4 binders.

NISENAN BIBLIOGRAPHY



BLIND TOM

NISENAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

- The Archaeology of the Black Butte Reservoir Region, Glenn and Tehama Counties, California*, A. E. Treganza, M. H. Heickson, and W. Woolfenden. Occasional Paper (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. 1. Salvage Archaeology in the Black Butte Area, Glenn County, California / by Adan Treganza and Martin Heickson -- Pt. 2. A Study of 4-Glenn-10: The Brownell Indian Cemetery / by Wallace Woolfenden.
Reprint of: [San Francisco]: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1969.
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe. "Californian Languages." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 3. Myths and Languages, 635-659. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 3. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- _____. "Californians." In *The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America*, H. H. Bancroft, vol. 1. Wild Tribes, 322-470. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, vol. 1. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1875.
- Beals, Ralph L. *Ethnology of the Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 31, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- Beardsley, Richard King. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part One*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 24. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- _____. *Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology: Part Two*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 25. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1954.
- Bennyhoff, James A. "An Antler Point from the Sacramento Valley." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*, 19-25. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- _____. *Californian Fish Spears and Harpoons*. Anthropological Records, vol. 9, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- _____. "Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1961.
- _____. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 5. Davis, Calif.: University of California, Davis, 1977.
- Bibby, Brian. "Still Going: Bill Franklin and the Revival of Miwok Traditions." *News from Native California*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1993): 21-36.

- Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).
- Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.
- Bryant, Edwin. *What I Saw in California*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1985.
Reprint of: *What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, Across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and Through California in the Years 1846-1857*. New York: D. Appleton, 1849.
- Buffum, Edward G. *Six Months in the Gold Mines: From a Journal of Three Years' Residence in Upper and Lower California in 1847-1849*. London: R. Bentley, 1850.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Fresno County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Lassen County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Madera County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 3 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Plumas County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- _____. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Yuba County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- Camp, Charles L. "The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1923): 3-66.
Reprinted: *The Chronicles of George C. Yount: California Pioneer of 1826*, ed. C.L. Camp. Denver, Colo.: Old West Publishing Co., 1966.

- Castro, D. "Spirit of the Nisenan." n.d.
Spirit Places, Memorial Union Gallery, University of California, Davis.
- Chertkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chertkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Church, Patrick, and Don Marquis Chase. *Jedediah Strong Smith*. 1st ed. Stockton, Calif.: Pacific Center for Western Studies, University of the Pacific, 1976.
- A *Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800-1820*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California, 1960.
- _____. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- _____. *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840*. Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
- Cook, Sherburne F., and Robert F. Heizer. *The Physical Analysis of Nine Indian Mounds in the Lower Sacramento Valley*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 40, no. 7. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
- "Culture Element Distributions: Puget Sound-Oregon Seaboard-California-Basin-Southwest Correlations," 1940.
Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 124.
- Davis, James T. "Further Notes on Clay Human Figurines in the Western United States." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 16-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- Delano, Alanzo. *Life on the Plains and Among the Diggings: Being Scenes and Adventures of an Overland Journey to California*. Auburn and Buffalo, N.Y.: Milner, Orton, and Mulligan, 1854.
- Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
- _____. "The Topographical Reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 99-123.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. *Maidu Myths*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1902.

- Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Nishinam." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 75. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- . *The Northern Maidu*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 17, pt. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
The Huntington California Expedition.
Reprint of: New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1905.
- . "Pujunan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 326-327. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- Driver, Harold E. *Wappo Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 3. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1940.
- DuFour, Clarence J. "The Russian Withdrawal from California." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 7, no. 3 (1933): 240-276.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Aboriginal Use of Restrictive Sierran Environments." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 63-69, 27-33. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.
- Erskian, Malcolm G., and Eric W. Ritter. "Nisenan Ethnobotany Notes." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 28-31, 53-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Farquhar, Francis P. *Jedediah Smith and the First Crossing of the Sierra Nevada*. Fur Trade Series, no. 1. Stockton, Calif.: Jedediah Smith Society, University of the Pacific, 1990.
- Faye, Paul-Louis. *Notes on the Southern Maidu*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprin of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Gayton, Anna H. "Areal Affiliations of California Folktales." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 37, no. 4, pt. 1 (1935): 582-599.
- Gibbs, George. "Vocabularies of the Yuba and Yukeh Languages of California." *Historical Magazine*, vol. 7 (1863): 123-125.

- Gifford, Edward Winslow. "Californian Balanophagy." In *Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L. Kroeber in Celebration of his Sixtieth Birthday, June 11, 1936*, 87-98. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1936.
- _____. "Californian Balanophagy." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 301-305. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- _____. "Miscellany on California Indian Kinship Systems," n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 194.
Contents: I. Southern Maidu -- II. San Lorenzo Costanoan -- III. Plains Miwok (from Pleasanton) -- IV. Northern Maidu -- V. Cahuilla.
- _____. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 29, no. 3 (1927): 214-257.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Gwendoline Harris Block, comps. *Californian Indian Nights: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
Reprint of: *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments*. Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
- _____, comps. *Californian Indian Nights Entertainments: Stories of the Creation of the World, of Man, of Fire, of the Sun, of Thunder, etc., of Coyote, the Land of the Dead, the Sky Land, Monsters, Animal People, etc.* Glendale, Calif.: A.H. Clark Co., 1930.
Reprinted: *Californian Indian Nights*. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1990.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
- Gudde, Erwin G. "The Memoirs of Theodor Cordua, the Pioneer of New Mecklenberg in the Sacramento Valley." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 12, no. 4 (1933): 279-311.
- Haine, J. J. F. "A Belgian in the Gold Rush: California Indians." *California Historical Society Quarterly*, vol. 38, no. 2 (1959): 141-155.
Translated, with an introduction, by Jan Albert Goris.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California*. Cal Paperback ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984.
- Heizer, Robert F., and C. William Clewlow. *Prehistoric Rock Art of California*. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1973.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Sherburne F. Cook. *The Archaeology of Central California: A Comparative Analysis of Human Bone from Nine Sites*. Anthropological Records, vol. 12, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1949.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Albert B. Elsasser. *Some Archaeological Sites and Cultures of the Central Sierra Nevada*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 21. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.

- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.
- Highway Map of the Northern & Southern Mines: The Mother Lode*. William Wintle, del. and cart. Auburn, Calif.: Golden Chain Council of the Mother Lode, 1986.
Folded title: *California's Golden Chain: The Mother Lode Highway*.
- Hinton, Leanne. "Keeping the Languages Alive: The Tribal Scholars Language Conference." *News from Native California*, vol. 6, no. 4 (1992): 25-31.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hoover, Robert L. *Aboriginal Cordage in Western North America*. I.V.C. Museum Society Occasional Paper, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: El Centro, Calif.: I.V.C. Museum Society, 1974.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- . "Indians in Town and Country: The Nisenan Indians' Changing Economy and Society as Shown in John A. Sutter's 1856 Correspondence." In *New Perspectives on California Indian Research*, 31-51. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 1988.
Special issue of *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988).
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Indians of California*. 12 vols. Keepsake Series (Book Club of California). [San Francisco]: Book Club of California, 1973.
Contents: 1. The Mission Indians / Carl Schaefer Dentzel -- 2. The Luiseños and Diegueños / Don Meadows -- 3. Steven Miranda / Ardis M. Walker -- 4. The Miwok / Donald I. Segerstrom -- 5. The Nisenan / Norman L. Wilson -- 6. The Maidu and Konkow / Francis A. Riddell -- 7. The Wintun / Patti Johnson -- 8. The Pomo / Dorothea J. Theodoratus -- 9. The Modoc / Richard Dillon -- 10. The Yurok, Karok, and Hupa / William J. Wallace -- 11. The Indian Basketry / Lawrence E. Dawson -- 12. The Mechoopda Legends and Myths / Henry Ke'a'a'la Azbill.
- Jacobsen, William H. "Observations on the Yana Stop Series in Relationship to Problems of Comparative Hokan Phonology." In *Hokan Studies: Papers from the First Conference on Hokan Languages, Held in San Diego, California April 23-25, 1970*, ed. M. Langdon, and S. Silver, 203-236. *Janua Linguarum, Series Practica*, 181. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
- . "Washo Internal Diversity and External Relations." In *Selected Papers from the 14th Great Basin Anthropological Conference*, ed. D. R. Tuohy, 115-147. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 11. Socorro, N.M.: Ballena Press, 1978.

- James, George Wharton. *Indian Basketry, and How to Make Indian and Other Baskets*. A Rio Grande Classic. Glorieta, N.M.: Rio Grande Press, 1970.
Reprint of: Pasadena, Calif.: G.W. James, 1903.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Area and Climax*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: III.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1936.
- . *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 38. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . "Nature of the Land-Holding Group." *Ethnohistory*, vol. 2, no. 4 (1955): 303-314.
- . *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.
- . "Principal Local Types of the Kuksu Cult." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 485-495. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- . "Some New Group Boundaries in Central California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 215-217. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- . *The Valley Nisenan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Theodora, and Robert F. Heizer. *Almost Ancestors: The First Californians*, ed. F. D. Hales. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1968.
- La Pena, Frank. "Contemporary Northern California Native American Art." In *Indians of California*, 386-401. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1992.
Special issue of *California History*, vol. 71, no. 3 (1992).
- Lienhard, Johann Heinrich. *A Pioneer at Sutter's Fort, 1846-1850: The Adventures of Heinrich Lienhard*, ed. M. Wilbur. Los Angeles: Calafia Society, 1941.
- Loeb, Edwin M. *The Eastern Kuksu Cult*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 33, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1933.
- Lönnerberg, Allan. "The Digger Indian Stereotype in California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1981): 215-223.
- "Maidu." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 790. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Maidu Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 13. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- Martin, Don W., and Betty Woo Martin. *The Best of the Gold Country: A Complete, Whimsical and Somewhat Opinionated Guide to California's Sierra Gold Rush Area*. Walnut Creek, Calif.: Pine Cone Press, 1987.
- Matson, R. G. "Aspects of Nisenan Ecology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. D. Schulz, 39-58. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
- McGlashan, Charles Fayette. *History of the Donner Party: A Tragedy of the Sierra*, ed. G. H. McGlashan, and B. M. Hinkle. Rev. ed. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1947.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "Data Pertaining to Various Indian Ceremonial Houses in Northern California." In *Papers on California Archaeology*: 76-88, 31-37. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- . "Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southern Sierra and Adjacent Parts of the San Joaquin Valley, California." *Science*, n.s., vol. 19, no. 494 (1904): 912-917.
- . *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.

- Merriam, C. Hart, and Zenaida Merriam Talbot. *Boundary Descriptions of California Indian Stocks and Tribes*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1974.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.
- New Perspectives on California Indian Research*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 1988.
Special issue of *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, vol. 12, no. 2 (1988): 1-122.
- Newman, Russell W. *A Comparative Analysis of Prehistoric Skeletal Remains from the Lower Sacramento Valley*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 39. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Nisenan Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA032. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Okladnikova, Elena Alekseevna. "The California Collection of I.G. Voznesensky and the Problems of Ancient Cultural Connections Between Asia and America." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 5, no. 1-2 (1983): 224-239.
- Olsen, William H. *Archeological Investigations at Sutter's Fort State Historical Monument*. Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services, 1961.
- Ortiz, Bev. "Mount Diablo as Myth and Reality: An Indian History Convolutated." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 457-470. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Oswalt, Robert L. "Switch Reference in Maiduan: An Areal and Typological Contribution." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 42, no. 4 (1976): 297-304.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 50-62*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 38. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1957.
- Papers on California Archaeology: 63-69*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 41. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1958.

- Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88.* Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, ed. E. W. Ritter, and P. Schulz. University of California Center for Archaeological Research Publications, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California Center for Archaeological Research, 1972.
- "Part of the Correspondence Between J.A. Sutter and Col. T.T. Henley, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, San Francisco, 1856." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 76-88*, 27-31. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 50. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1960.
- Payen, Louis Arthur. *Excavations at Sutter's Fort, 1960.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services, 1961.
- . "Petroglyphs of Sacramento and Adjoining Counties, California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 70-73*, 66-83. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 48. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1959.
- . "The Walltown Nisenan," 1961. Manuscript in Norman L. Wilson's possession.
- Payen, Louis Arthur, and David S. Boloyan. *Archaeological Excavations at Chilcoat Rockshelter, Plumas County, California.* Archeological Report (California. Division of Beaches and Parks), no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: [Sacramento, Calif.]: State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Beaches and Parks, Interpretative Services Section, 1961.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit.* Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Powers, Stephen. "Aboriginal Botany." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 151-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.
- . "Aboriginal Botany." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 33-39. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, vol. 5 (1874): 373-379.
- . "The California Indians no. X: The Neeshenams." *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 103-114. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 21-31.

- Powers, Stephen. "Californian Indian Characteristics." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 177-221. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 14 (1875): 297-309.
- _____. *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, Contributions to the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- _____. *Tribes of California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
Reprinted from: *Contributions to North American Ethnology*, vol. 3, Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1877.
- Radin, Paul. "Research on California Indians, Federal Writers' Project," 1936. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 128.1-38.
Unpublished field notes.
- Riddell, Francis A. "The Ethnogeography of the Hill Nisenan," 1972. Arizona Archaeological Center, Tucson, Ariz.
- _____. "[Ethnogeographic Notes from Intermittent Fieldwork Among the Maidu, Konkow, and Nisenan]," 1974.
Manuscript in author's possession.
- Sample, L. L. *Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 8. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1950.
- Sherwin, Janet. *Face and Body Painting Practices Among California Indians*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 60, [pt. 2]. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1963.
Reprinted: Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
- Shipley, William F. *Maidu Grammar*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 41. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- _____. *Maidu Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 33. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.
- _____. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Konkow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 4. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.

- Smith, Richard. "Bear and Deer Woman (Nisenan)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. Golla, and S. Silver, 132-146. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Squier, Robert J. "The Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Indians of Northern and Central California." In *Papers on California Archaeology: 19-20*, 15-32. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 19. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1953.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Sutter, John A. *New Helvetia Diary: A Record of Events Kept by John A. Sutter and His Clerks at New Helvetia, California, from September 9, 1845 to May 25, 1848*. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1939.
- Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Symposium: A New Look at Some Old Sites*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1986.
- They Were Only Diggers: A Collection of Articles from California Newspapers, 1851-1866, on Indian and White Relations*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology and History, no. 1. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1974.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Towne, Arlean H. *A History of Central California Archaeology, 1880-1940*. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1984.
- Trafzer, Clifford E. *California's Indians and the Gold Rush*. Newcastle, Calif.: Sierra Oaks Publishing Co., 1989.
- Uldall, Hans Jørgen. "Maidu Grammar," 1930. Library of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Penn.; manuscript no. 2086.
- Uldall, Hans Jørgen, and William F. Shipley. *Nisenan Texts and Dictionary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 46. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966.
- Vane, Sylvia Brakke, and Lowell John Bean. *California Indians: Primary Resources: A Guide to Manuscripts, Artifacts, Serials, Music and Illustrations*. Rev. ed. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 36. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1990.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.

- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books, San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Wheeler-Voegelin, Erminie. *Northeast California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 7, no 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: XX.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1942.
- Wilkes, Charles. *Western America, Including California and Oregon with Maps of Those Regions and of the "Sacramento Valley"*. Philadelphia, Penn.: Lea and Blanchard, 1849.
- Wilson, Norman L. "[Nisenan Fieldnotes]," 1963. Manuscript in author's possession.
- _____. "Notes on Traditional Foothill Nisenan Food Technology." In *Papers on Nisenan Environment and Subsistence*, 32-38. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication, no. 3. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1972.
- Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean H. Towne. "Nisenan." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 387-397. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. *Selected Bibliography of Maidu Ethnography and Archeology*. Sacramento, Calif.: The Resources Agency, California State Department of Parks and Recreation, 1979.

NOMLAKI BIBLIOGRAPHY



BOY, JULY 1928

NOMLAKI BIBLIOGRAPHY

1874 *Map of Round Valley and Vicinity*. Augustus Gabriel Tassin, cart. Scale not given. 1874. National Archives, Record Group 75, California no. 40.

Allin, Carl J. *The Failure of the California Indian Reservation System of 1852: As Exemplified by the Nome Lackee Indian Reservation, 1854-1863*. [Sacramento, Calif.: Sacramento State College], 1962.
Typescript copy of a paper written for History 101, Sacramento State College.

The Archaeology of the Black Butte Reservoir Region, Glenn and Tehama Counties, California, A. E. Treganza, M. H. Heickson, and W. Woolfenden. Occasional Paper (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. 1. Salvage Archaeology in the Black Butte Area, Glenn County, California / by Adan Treganza and Martin Heickson -- Pt. 2. A Study of 4-Glenn-10: The Brownell Indian Cemetery / by Wallace Woolfenden.
Reprint of: [San Francisco]: San Francisco State College, Anthropology Museum, 1969.

Barrett, Samuel A. *The Ethno-Geography of Pomo and Neighboring Indians*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 6, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: The University Press, 1908.

____. *The Wintun Hesi Ceremony*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 4. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1919.

Beeler, Madison S. "Senary Counting in California Penutian." *Anthropological Linguistics*, vol. 3, no. 6 (1961): 1-8.

Bennyhoff, James A. "Ecology and Demography of the Wintun and Maidu," 1949.

Blount, Clinton M., and Dorothea J. Theodoratus. "Central California Indians." In *People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*, 22-31. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985).

Bright, William. *Bibliography of the Languages of Native California: Including Closely Related Languages of Adjacent Areas*. Native American Bibliography Series, no. 3. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982.

Brown, Vinson, and Douglas Andrews. *The Pomo Indians of California and Their Neighbors*, ed. A. B. Elsasser. Healdsburg, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1969.

Calhoon, F. D. *The Lassen Trail: Including the Full Text of the Memoirs of James Eaton*. Sacramento, Calif.: Cal-Con Press, 1987.

- California*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Butte County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Glenn County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- . *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: Tehama County*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 2 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
- The California Indians: A Source Book*, comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Callaghan, Catherine A. "California Penutian: History and Bibliography." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 189-194.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.
- Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Jeffrey Childress. *An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Paskenta-Newville Reservoir in Glenn and Tehama Counties, Northern California*. Davis, Calif.: University of California, 1966.
"Prepared for the National Park Service, Western Region by the Department of Anthropology, University of California at Davis, and the Archaeological Survey, University of California at Los Angeles".
- Chesnut, V. K. *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, n.d.
- . *Plants Used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California*. Fort Bragg, Calif.: Mendocino County Historical Society, 1974.
- A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 43, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1955.
- . *Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1820-1840*. Anthropological Records, vol. 20, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962.
- "Copehan Family." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 1, 343. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1907.
- Curtin, Jeremiah. "Wintun Vocabulary," 1884. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C.; manuscript no. 1453.

- Derby, George H. "The Sacramento Valley from the American River to Butte Creek." *Quarterly of the California Historical Society*, vol. 11, no. 2 (1932): 98.
Map.
- Dixon, Roland Burrage. "Outlines of Wintun Grammar." In *Putnam Anniversary Volume*, 461-476. New York: [s.n.], 1909.
- DuBois, Cora A. *The 1870 Ghost Dance*. Anthropological Records, vol. 3, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- . *Wintu Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 36, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1935.
- Earth Songs and Woven Baskets: Traditional Arts of Native Californians*. Berkeley: News from Native California, 1989.
Folklife Program, 1989 Festival at the Lake, Oakland, Calif.
- Edwards, Robert L. "The Prehistory of the Pui'mak Wintun, Thomas Creek, Tehama County, California: Including a Suggested Chronological Model of the Northern Sacramento Valley Region Prehistory," 1966.
A.B. thesis, San Francisco State College, San Francisco.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "The Archaeology of the North Coast of California." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Berkeley, 1965.
- Essene, Frank J., comp. "Nomlaki (Wintun) and (Ukiah) Pomo Field Notes, Book 1," 1935.
- The Extension of Tradition: Contemporary Northern California Native American Art in Cultural Perspective*, ed. F. R. La Pena, and J. T. Driesbach. Sacramento, Calif.: Crocker Art Museum, 1985.
Catalogue of the exhibition at the Crocker Art Museum, Sacramento, Calif., July 13-October 6, 1985.
- Farris, Glenn J. "Quality Food: The Quest for Pine Nuts in Northern California." In *Before the Wilderness: Environmental Management by Native Californians*, comp. and ed. T. C. Blackburn, and K. Anderson, 229-240. Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, no. 40. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1993.
- The Federal Cylinder Project [Excerpts for California Indians]: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1984.
- The Federal Cylinder Project: A Guide to Field Cylinder Collections in Federal Agencies*, vol. 5: California Indian Catalog, Middle and South American Indian Catalog, and Southwestern Indian Catalog, ed. J. A. Gray, and E. J. Schupman. Studies in American Folklife, no. 3, vol. 5. Washington, D.C.: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1990.
- Forbes, Jack D. *Native Americans of California and Nevada*. Rev. ed. Happy Camp, Calif.: Naturegraph Publishers, 1982.
Reprint of: 1969.
- Ford, H. L. "[Report of H.L. Ford, Sub-Agent for the Indians Upon the Nome Lackee Reserve, July 25, 1856]." *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1856): 257-258.

- Garner, Van H. *The Broken Ring: The Destruction of the California Indians*. Great West and Indian Series, 46. Tucson, Ariz.: Westernlore Press, 1982.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow. *Californian Anthropometry*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 22, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1926.
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, and Alfred Louis Kroeber. *Pomo*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 37, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: IV.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937.
- Gogol, John M. "Pomo and Wintun Basketry." *American Indian Basketry*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1983): 4-9.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R. "Culture, Behavior, and Ethnographic Methods." *Anthropology UCLA*, vol. 3, no. 1 (1971): 1-9.
- . "Nomlaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 341-349. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- . *Nomlaki Ethnography*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 42, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1951.
- . "Social Organization and Status Differentiation Among the Nomlaki." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 125-174. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- . "Social Organization in Native California and the Origin of Clans." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 50, no. 3, pt. 1 (1948): 444-456.
- Goldschmidt, Walter R., George Foster, and Frank Essene. "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 52, no. 204 (1939): 141-154.
- . "War Stories from Two Enemy Tribes." In *The California Indians: A Source Book*, 2nd ed., comp. and ed. R. F. Heizer, and M. A. Whipple, 445-458. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971.
- Grekoff, George V. "A Note on Comparative Pomo." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Hammond, William. "History of Round Valley Reservation," 1959.
M.A. thesis, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, Calif.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- Heizer, Robert F., and Franklin Fenenga. "Archaeological Horizons in Central California." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 41, no. 3 (1939): 378-399.
- Heizer, Robert F., Herbert R. Harvey, and Nona C. Willoughby. *Indians of California: A Collection of Maps on Tribal Distribution; The Luiseño: An Analysis of Change in Patterns of Land Tenure and Social Structure; Division of Labor Among the Indians of California*. California Indians, 2. New York: Garland, 1974.
American Indian Ethnohistory: California and Basin-Plateau Indians.

- Hester, Thomas R. "A Further Note on Lithic Heat-Treating in Northwestern California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 4, no. 1 (1977): 123-125.
- Hinton, Leanne, and Yolanda Montijo. *In Our Own Words: A Special Report on the Status of California's Native Languages*. News from Native California Special Reports, no. 2. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1993.
- Hislop, Donald Lindsay. *The Nome Lackee Indian Reservation, 1854-1870*. Association for Northern California Records and Research. Occasional Publication, no. 4. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1978.
- Hoopes, Alban W. *Indian Affairs and Their Administration: With Special Reference to the Far West, 1849-1860*. Philadelphia, Penn.: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932.
Ph.D. diss., University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 1932.
- Hudson, Travis. "The Nature of California Indian Astronomy." In *Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman, 5-30. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hurtado, Albert L. *Indian Survival on the California Frontier*. Yale Western Americana Series, 35. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1988.
- Hymes, Dell H. "'Hail' and 'Bead': Two Penutian Etymologies." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 94-98. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keeling, Richard. "Ethnographic Field Recordings at Lowie Museum of Anthropology," 1985. Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley.
Contents: v. 1. Northwestern California: Yurok, Karok, Hupa, Tolowa, Chilula, Whilkut, and Wiyot Indians -- v. 2. North-Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians -- v. 3. Northeastern California (including items collected in Oregon and Nevada): Northern Paiute, Pit River, Maidu, Wasco, Klamath Lake, Modoc, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 4. Sierra Nevada Region: Northern Paiute, Sierra Miwok, Maidu, Concow, Nisenan, North Fork Mono, Mono Lake Paiute, Owens Valley Paiute, Yokuts/Western Mono, Washo, and Shoshone Indians -- v. 5. San Joaquin Valley: Yokuts Indians -- v. 6. Southern California: Luiseño, Diegueño, and Cahuilla Indians -- v. 7. Southeastern California (including some items from Arizona): Mohave and Supai Indians.
- Keyworth, C. L. *California Indians*. The First Americans. New York: Facts on File, 1991.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "The California Indian Population About 1910." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 1-6*, A. L. Kroeber, 218-225. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 2. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957.
- _____. *The Patwin and Their Neighbors*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 29, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1932.

- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. "Third and Fourth Periods in Central California: Kuksu and Hesi." In *Anthropology*, A. L. Kroeber, 306-309. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923.
- Kunkel, Peter H. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1974): 7-18.
- _____. "The Pomo Kin Group and the Political Unit in Aboriginal California." In *Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn, 271-288. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- Lewis, E. G. *Illustrations of Tehama County, California: With Historical Sketch of the County*. San Francisco: Elliot Moore, 1880.
- Lillard, Jeremiah B., Robert F. Heizer, and Franklin Fenenga. *An Introduction to the Archeology of Central California*. Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin, 2. Sacramento, Calif.: The Board of Education of the Sacramento City Unified School District, 1939.
- Map of the Pit River Tribes: Achomawan Stock*. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:750,000]. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1926.
- Martial Law in Round Valley, Mendocino County, California, the Causes Which Led to that Measure, the Evidence, as Brought out by a Court of Investigation Ordered by Brig. General G. Wright, Commanding United States Forces on the Pacific*. Ukiah City, Calif.: Mendocino Herald, 1863.
- McCoy, L. L. *Land Grants and Other History of Tehama County*. Red Bluff, Calif.: The River Rambler, 1926.
- Meacham, Charla M. "A Great Basin Pecked Style Petroglyph in the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 6, no. 2 (1984): 260-265.
- Merriam, C. Hart. *Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes*, ed. and comp. R. F. Heizer. 3 vols. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 68, pts. 1-3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Contents: Pt. I. Ethnographic Notes on California Indian Tribes -- Pt. II. Ethnographic Notes on Northern and Southern California Indian Tribes -- Pt. III. Ethnological Notes on Central California Indian Tribes.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1966-1967.
- Miller, Virginia P. "The 1870 Ghost Dance and the Methodists: An Unexpected Turn of Events in Round Valley." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 3, no. 2 (1976): 66-74.
- Molohon, Kathryn T. "Round Valley, California: Social Laboratory for the Study of Rural American Culture," 1969.
Unpublished paper presented at the meeting of the Southwestern Anthropological Association, Las Vegas, Nev., 1969.
- Morgan, Dale L. *Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West*. Bison Book ed. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1964.
Reprint of: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.

- Nabokov, Peter, and Robert Easton. *Native American Architecture*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Native Californians: A Theoretical Retrospective*, ed. L. J. Bean, and T. C. Blackburn. Menlo Park, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
- "Noamlaki." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 79. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- Nomlaki Indians*. "Rodriguez-Nieto Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), LA102. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Language Archive sound recordings at the Language Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley".
- Nomlaki Indians*. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 22. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".
- North Central California: Pomo, Wintun, Nomlaki, Patwin, Coast Miwok, and Lake Miwok Indians*. "Keeling Guide" Sound Recordings (California Indian Library Collections), v. 2. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Sound recordings reproduced from the Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Sound Recordings, University of California, Berkeley."
In 2 containers.
- Ordaz, Blas. "La Ultima Exploración Española en América [1821]." *Revista de Indias*, vol. 18, no. 72 (1958): 227-241.
- People of California: An Overview of Native California Cultures to Accompany the Opening of the Southwest Museum's Permanent California Exhibit*. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1985.
Special issue of *Masterkey*, vol. 59, nos. 2-3 (1985): 1-56.
- Pitkin, Harvey. "A Bibliography of the Wintun Family of Languages." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 28 (1962): 43-54.
- _____. "Coyote and Bullhead (Wintu)." In *Northern California Texts*, ed. V. K. Golla, and S. Silver, 82-104. Native American Texts Series, vol. 2, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- Pitkin, Harvey, and William F. Shipley. "A Comparative Survey of California Penutian." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 24, no. 3 (1958): 174-188.
- Powell, John Wesley. *Indian Linguistic Families*. Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, vol. 7, pt. 1. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Powers, Stephen. "The California Indians no. XII: The Wintoons." In *The Northern California Indians: A Reprinting of 19 Articles on California Indians Originally Published 1872-1877*, S. Powers, 129-140. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 25. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
Reprint of: *Overland Monthly*, vol. 12 (1874): 530-540.
- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1988.

- Reservation Field Directory*. Sacramento, Calif.: California State Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Community Affairs, California Indian Assistance Program, 1990.
- Rose, Wendy. *Aboriginal Tattooing in California*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1979.
- Round Valley Cultural Project. *News Release of July 30, 1974, Covelo, California*. [Hoopa, Calif.: The Project], 1974. Manuscript copy in Victor Golla's possession, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- _____. "The Relation of Klamath to California Penutian." *Language*, vol. 42, no. 2 (1966): 489-498.
- _____. "Some Yukian-Penutian Lexical Resemblances." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 23, no. 4 (1957): 269-274.
- The Singing Feather: Tribal Remembrances from Round Valley*, ed. V. Patterson, and et al. Ukiah, Calif.: Mendocino County Library, 1990.
- Some Newspaper References Concerning Indians and Indian-White Relationships in Northeastern California Chiefly Between 1850 and 1920*, comp. N. A. Bleyhl. Chico, Calif.: Association for Northern California Records and Research, 1980.
- Reprint of: Chico, Calif.: California State University, Chico, Regional Programs, 1979.
- Stull, Donald D. "The Probable Passing of Elk Creek." *American Anthropologist*, vol. 88 (1986): 523-524.
- Film review.
- Survey Reports, 1981*. Report (Survey of California and Other Indian Languages), no. 1. Berkeley: Survey of California and Other Indian Languages, 1981.
- Contents: Old California Uto-Aztecan / Michael J.P. Nichols -- Ablaut in Hill Patwin / Kenneth W. Whistler -- Notes on the Wintun Shamanistic Jargon / Alice Schlichter -- Differences Between Colloquial and Ritual Seneca, or How Oral Literature is Literary / Wallace L. Chafe -- The Wappo Glottal Stop / Jesse O. Sawyer.
- Swadesh, Morris. "Comparative Penutian Glosses of Sapir." In *Studies in Californian Linguistics*, ed. W. Bright, 182-191. University of California Publications in Linguistics, vol. 34. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964.
- Swezey, Sean. "The Energetics of Subsistence-Assurance Ritual in Native California." In *Ethnographic Interpretations, 12-13: Socio-Religious Aspects of Resource Management, and Practices of Warfare Among California Indians*, 1-46. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 23. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1975.
- Thornton, Russell. *We Shall Live Again: The 1870 and 1890 Ghost Dance Movements as Demographic Revitalization*. The Arnold and Caroline Rose Monograph Series of the American Sociological Association. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Treganza, Adan E., and Martin H. Heickson. *Salvage Archaeology in the Whiskeytown Reservoir Area and the Wintu Pumping Plant, Shasta County, California*. Occasional Papers (San Francisco State College. Anthropology Museum), no. 1. San Francisco: San Francisco State College, 1960.

- Visions of the Sky: Archaeological and Ethnological Studies of California Indian Astronomy*, ed. R. A. Schiffman. Archives of California Prehistory, no. 16. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, 1988.
- Washington, F. B. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehama County." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.
- _____. "Customs of the Indians of Western Tehama County." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 31-32. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 19, no. 73 (1906): 144.
- _____. "Notes on the Northern Wintun Indians." *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, vol. 22, no. 83 (1910): 92-95.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Reminiscences, Stories and Songs*, ed. M. Margolin. Berkeley: Heyday Books, 1981.
- The Way We Lived: California Indian Stories, Songs & Reminiscences*, ed. M. Margolin. Rev. ed. Berkeley: Heyday Books; San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1993.
Reprint of: 1981.
- Whistler, Kenneth Wayne. "Classification of Wintun Languages," 1976.
Paper read at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Washington, D.C., 1976.
- _____. "Proto-Wintun Kin Classification: A Case Study in Reconstruction of a Complex Semantic System." *Dissertation Abstracts International*, vol. 42, no. 1 (1981): 200-A. Um 8113229.
- _____. "Wintun Prehistory: An Interpretation Based on Linguistic Reconstruction of Plant and Animal Nomenclature." In *Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 157-174. Berkeley: Berkeley Linguistics Society, 1977.
- "Wintun and Suisun Vocabulary," 1884. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C., manuscript no. 1456.
- "Wintun Vocabulary," 1889. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D.C., manuscript no. 841.
- Ziegler, Alan C. "Quasi-Agriculture in North-Central California and Its Effect on Aboriginal Social Structure." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 38 (1968): 52-67.

NONGATL BIBLIOGRAPHY



OLD WOMAN

NONGATL BIBLIOGRAPHY

Area in Northwestern California Showing Territory of Tlo-hom-tah'-hoi, Ko-no-me'-ho and Hah-to-ke'-he-wuk Tribes with Parts of the Adjoining Tribes. C. Hart Merriam, cart. Scale [ca. 1:360,000]. [California?: s.n.], 1930.

Baumhoff, Martin A. *California Athabascan Groups*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1958.

_____. *Ecological Determinants of Aboriginal California Populations*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 49, no. 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963.

Bledsoe, Anthony J. *Indian Wars of the Northwest: A California Sketch*. California Relations, no. 43. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1956.
Reprint of: San Francisco: Bacon, 1885.

Buckley, Thomas. "Kroeber's Theory of Culture Areas and the Ethnology of Northwestern California." *Anthropological Quarterly*, vol. 62, no. 1 (1989): 15-26.

California Indian Library Collections. *Finding Guide to the California Indian Library Collections: California State Library*, ed. J. Davis-Kimball. 8 vols. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.

California, ed. R. F. Heizer. *Handbook of North American Indians*, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.

California Athapaskan, Nongatl, Mattole, Wailaki, Lassik and Sinkyone Indians. Photographic Collection (California Indian Library Collections), bk. 3. Berkeley: California Indian Library Collections, 1993.
"Reproduced from The Phoebe Apperson Hearst Museum of Anthropology Collection of Photographs".

Carpenter, Aurelius O., and Percy H. Milberry. *History of Mendocino and Lake Counties, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1914.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry K. Chartkoff. *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1984.

A *Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology, and History, no. 7. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.

Cook, Eung-Do, and Keren D. Rice, eds. *Athapaskan Linguistics: Current Perspectives on a Language Family*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1989.

- Cook, Sherburne F. *The Aboriginal Population of the North Coast of California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 16, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1956.
- Davis, James T. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
- _____. *Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California*. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 54. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Survey, 1961.
Reprinted: *Aboriginal California: Three Studies in Culture History*, ed. R. F. Heizer. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963; Ramona, Calif.: Ballena, Press, 1974.
- Driver, Harold E. "California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies," 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0-5.4.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *Northwest California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 1, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Culture Element Distributions: X.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1939.
- _____. "Vocabularies (from Tolowa, Chilula, Van Duzen, Mattole, Sinkyone of Northwestern California)," California Athapaskan and Other Vocabularies for Culture Element Distribution Studies, 1935. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 5.0.
Contents: Athabascan -- Additional Sinkyone 2 vocabulary -- Coast Yuki / by Sam Bell -- Chimariko / by Lucy Montgomery.
- Elsasser, Albert B. "Mattole, Nongatl, Sinkyone, Lassik, and Wailaki." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 190-204. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Fredrickson, David A. "Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges." *Journal of California Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1973): 41-53.
- _____. "The North Coastal Region." In *California Archaeology*, M. J. Moratto, 471-528. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Freeman, John F., comp. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society*. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 65. Philadelphia, Penn.: American Philosophical Society, 1966.
- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Bear River Dialect of Athapaskan*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 24, no. 5. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929.
- _____. "Description of Nongatl Fieldwork (Fragment)," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, 1908. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.13.
Unpublished field notes.
- _____. *The Habitat of the Pitch Indians, a Wailaki Division*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 17, no. 4. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1924.

- Goddard, Pliny Earle. *The Habitat of the Wailaki*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 20, no. 6. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1923.
- . "Saia." In *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*, ed. F. W. Hodge, vol. 2, 410. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 30. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1910.
- . "Unpublished Nongatl Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.5.
Unpublished field notes.
- . "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 15, no. 4 (1913): 702-703.
- . "Wayside Shrines in Northwestern California." In *A Collection of Ethnographical Articles on the California Indians*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 3-4. Ramona, Calif.: Ballena Press, 1976.
Reprint of: *American Anthropologist*, vol. 15 (1913): 702-703.
- Heizer, Robert F., Dennis Bailey, Marke Estis, and Karen M. Nissen. *Catalogue of the C. Hart Merriam Collection of Data Concerning California Tribes and Other American Indians*. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1969.
- History of Humboldt County, California: With Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Farms, Residences, Public Buildings ... Including Biographical Sketches*. Fresno, Calif.: Mid-Cal, n.d.
Reprint of: San Francisco: W.W. Elliott and Co., 1882.
- Hudson, Travis, Georgia Lee, and Ken Hedges. "Solstice Observers and Observatories in Native California." *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, vol. 1, no. 1 (1979): 39-63.
- Hymes, Virginia Dosch. "Athapaskan Numeral Systems." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 21, no. 1 (1955): 26-45.
- Irvine, Leigh H. *History of Humboldt County, California: With Biographical Sketches of the Leading Men and Women of the Counties*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 1915.
- Jackson, Thomas L. "Reconstructing Migration in California Prehistory." In *The California Indians*, ed. J. Norton, 359-368. Berkeley: Native American Studies Program, University of California, 1989.
Special issue of *American Indian Quarterly*, vol. 13, no. 4 (Fall 1989).
- Jacobs, Melville. "An Historical Event Text from a Galice Athabaskan in Southwestern Oregon." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 34 (1968): 183-191.
- Jorgensen, Joseph G. *Western Indians: Comparative Environments, Languages and Cultures of 172 Western American Indians Tribes*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1980.
- Keane, Augustus H. "Ethnography and Philology of America." In *Central America, the West Indies and South America*, ed. H. W. Bates, 443-561. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel Based on Hellwald's "Die Erde Unde Ihre Völker." London: Edward Stanford, 1878.
Appendix.

- Keeling, Richard. *A Guide to Early Field Recordings (1900-1949) at the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. University of California Publications: Catalogs and Bibliographies, vol. 6. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991.
- Krauss, Michael E. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics*, vol. 30, no. 2 (1964): 118-131.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis. *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- . "Goddard's California Athapaskan Texts," Athapaskan Field Note and Manuscript Collections, n.d. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 12.1.
Unpublished field notes.
- . "Reflections and Tests on Athabascan Glottochronology." In *Ethnographic Interpretations: 7-11*, A. L. Kroeber, 241-258. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 47, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Samuel A. Barrett. *Fishing Among the Indians of Northwestern California*. Anthropological Records, vol. 21, no. 1. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Robert F. Heizer. "Continuity of Indian Population in California from 1770/1848 to 1955." In *Papers on California Ethnography*, 1-22. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, no. 9. Berkeley: University of California Archaeological Research Facility, 1970.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Dale Valory. "Ethnological Manuscripts in the Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology." *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, no. 37 (1967): 1-22.
- Kroeber, Alfred Louis, and Thomas Talbot Waterman. "Notes on the Geography of Northwestern California: Yurok, Wiyot, Hupa, Chilula," 1918. Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley; CU 23.1 item 75.
Unpublished field notes.
- Loud, Llewellyn L. *Ethnogeography and Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory*. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, vol. 14, no. 3. Salinas, Calif.: Coyote Press, n.d.
Reprint of: Berkeley: University of California Press, 1918.
- Merriam, C. Hart. "Application of the Athapaskan Term Nung-kahl." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 25, no. 2 (1923): 276-277.
- Moratto, Michael J. *California Archaeology*. Orlando, Fla.: Academic Press, 1984.
- Moser, Christopher L. *American Indian Basketry of Northern California*. Riverside, Calif.: Riverside Museum Press, 1989.
Catalog for the exhibition of "American Indian Basketry of Northern California" from the permanent collection of the Riverside Municipal Museum, December 12, 1989 to December 30, 1990.
- Nomland, Gladys Ayer. "A Bear River Shaman's Curative Dance." *American Anthropologist*, n.s., vol. 33, no. 1 (1931): 38-41.

- Norton, Jack. *Genocide in Northwestern California: When Our Worlds Cried*. San Francisco: The Indian Historian Press, 1979.
- Parr, Richard T. *A Bibliography of the Athapaskan Languages*. Paper (National Museum of Man (Canada). Ethnology Division), no. 14. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada, 1974. Mercury Series.
- Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology. *Ethnological Collections of the Lowie Museum of Anthropology*. Berkeley: Robert H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, 1966.
- Shipley, William F. "Native Languages of California." In *California*, ed. R. F. Heizer, 80-90. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 8. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978.
- Swanton, John R. "California." In *The Indian Tribes of North America*, J. R. Swanton, 478-529. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, 145. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952.
- Tobin, James R. "Report of a Reconnaissance Through the Country Around Cape Mendocino, April 29, 1857." *Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs* (1857): 403-406.
- Wallace, William James. "California Indian Chewing Gums." *Masterkey*, vol. 46, no. 1 (1972): 27-33.